

BEFORE THE
CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION

| | |
|------------------|-------------|
| DOCKET | |
| 12-BSTD-1 | |
| DATE | MAR 13 2012 |
| RECD. | MAY 08 2012 |

In the matter of Building Energy) Docket No.12-BSTD-01
 Efficiency Standards Revisions)
 for Residential Buildings and)
General Requirements) 45-Day Language Hearing

CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION
 HEARING ROOM A
 1516 NINTH STREET
 SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA

TUESDAY, MARCH 13, 2012
 9:00 A.M.

Reported by:
 Kent Odell

APPEARANCESCommissioners Present:

Karen Douglas

Staff Present: (* Via WebEx)

Martha Brook

Mazier Shirakh

Gary Flamm

Payam Bozorgchami

Ron Yasny

Patrick Saxton

Pippin C. Brehler

Jeff Miller

Bill Pennington

David Ware

Nelson R. Peña

George Nesbitt, Environmental Design Build, CALHERS,
Passive House California

John Ferraro, Roof Coating Manufacturers Association

Ken Nittler, Enercomp

Bob Raymer, California Building Industry Association

Mike Gabel, Gabel & Associates

Gary Klein, Affiliated National Management

Deborah Stănescu, ConSol and representing CBIA

Lee Shoemaker, Metal Building Manufacturers Association

Helene Hardy Pierce, representing GAF

*Charles Cottrell, North American Insulation Manufacturers

Bruce Wilcox, Berkeley Solar Group*

Rob Falke, National Comfort Institute

Jamy Bacchus, Natural Resources Defense Council

Eric DeVito, Cardinal Glass Industries

John Arent, AEC

Cathy Chappelle, Heschong Mahone Group

Kurt Hurley, Passive House California

Pat Eilert, PG&E

Dan Varvais, SPFA

Bruce D. Roy

Roger LeBrun, Velux America

*Avery Kitler

*Robert Mowris

*Yanda Zang

*Aniruddha Roy, AHRI

Jon McHugh, McHugh Energy

Gene Thomas, Ecology Action

*Mudit Saxena, Heschong Mahone Group

CALIFORNIA REPORTING, LLC

52 Longwood Drive, San Rafael, California 94901 (415) 457-4417

INDEX

| | PAGE |
|--|--------|
| Introductions/General Information about 2013 Title 24 Rulemaking Calendar | |
| Mazi Shirakh | 6 |
| Revisions to Sections 10-101 - 10-114 - Energy Building Regulations, All Occupancies | |
| Mazi Shirakh | 6 |
| Gary Flamm | 12 |
| Revisions to Section 100.0 - General Provisions, Definitions, All Occupancies | |
| Gary Flamm | 17 |
| Revisions to Section 110.0 to 110.5 - Mandatory Requirements for Manufactured Equipment - All Occupancies | |
| Martha Brook | 24 |
| Gary Flamm | |
| Revisions to Sections 110.6 to 110.8 - Envelope Mandatory Requirements | |
| Mazi Shirakh | |
| Revisions to Sections 110.10 - Mandatory Requirements for Solar Ready Buildings - All Occupancies | |
| Patrick Saxton | 29 |
| Revisions to Sections 150.0 - Residential Mandatory Requirements for Newly Constructed Buildings | |
| Mazi Shirakh | 46, 51 |
| Gary Flamm | 48 |
| Revisions to Section 150.1 - Performance and Prescriptive Requirements for Residential Newly Constructed Buildings | |
| Mazi Shirakh | 96 |

INDEX (Continued)

| | PAGE |
|---|------|
| Revisions to Section 150.2 - Residential Additions and Alterations | |
| Mazi Shirakh | 171 |
| Title 24, Part 11 - Residential Voluntary "Reach" Standards | |
| Martha Brook | 188 |
| Revisions to Reference Joint Appendices and Residential Appendices | |
| Mazi Shirakh | 219 |
| Revisions to Residential ACM Approval Manual | |
| Martha Brook | 263 |
| Public Comments | 269 |
| Adjournment | 279 |
| Certificate of Reporter | 280 |

1

1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 MARCH 13, 2012

9:04 A.M.

3 COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: Ready?

4 MS. BROOK: Yes, we're ready.

5 COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: Excellent, well, let's get
6 going, then. We're here for the second day of a two-day
7 series of hearings on the 45-day language for the Title
8 24 Update for 2013. And today we're covering Revisions
9 for Residential Buildings and other General Requirements.
10 So I'd like to welcome everyone here and turn this over
11 to staff. Thank you.

12 MS. BROOK: Good morning, I'm Martha Brook --

13 COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: And then -- sorry, Martha
14 -- I'll also, sometimes I neglect to do introductions.
15 So I'm Karen Douglas, Lead Commissioner on Efficiency.
16 To my right is Galen Lemei, my Advisor, and to my left my
17 Advisor, Jennifer Nelson. Go ahead.

18 MS. BROOK: I'm Martha Brook and, before we get
19 started, I just wanted to remind you of the emergency
20 process we have. If we have to exit the building, follow
21 staff out of the building and we'll meet over at
22 Roosevelt Park, have a picnic, and that's about all we
23 have to say about that. The bathrooms are across the
24 way, there's a refreshment area up the stairs if you're
25 interested. And we're ready to get going. Do you want

1 to introduce yourselves, please?

2 MR. SHIRAKH: I'm Mazi Shirakh, one of the
3 Project Managers for the 2013 Cycle.

4 MR. SAXTON: Patrick Saxton.

5 MR. FLAMM: Gary Flamm.

6 MR. BREHLER: Pippin Brehler, Staff Counsel at
7 the Energy Commission.

8 MR. SHIRAKH: So we have an agenda out front and
9 you should have a hard copy, and if you can't read that,
10 it's up there, too. And we have some times allowed for
11 different topics, and it is very likely we're going to
12 deviate from that as we did yesterday is our best
13 estimate, depending on how many questions we get.

14 So we're here for the 45-day Language and the 15-
15 day Language release will be April 11, 2012. We're going
16 to have ACM Workshops on May 3, 2012. And the 2013
17 Adoption Hearing will be May 9th, 2012, in this room.

18 As of yesterday, we're not going to provide
19 detail of all the changes, this is kind of a high level
20 overview; all the details are given in the Express Terms,
21 and in the NOPA that has been posted on our website.

22 This first section, Part 1, §10-102, are the
23 Definitions and we've made some new definitions, deleted
24 some old ones, and clarified others, added new Definition
25 is the ACM Reference Manual, which is an Alternative

1 Component Package; Compliance Option; Data Registry,
2 (residential and nonresidential); Documentation Author;
3 Exceptional Method; Proposed Design Building; and
4 Standard Design Buildings. Those are all the new terms
5 that we have defined in §10-102.

6 §10-103, this is the Administrative Section of
7 the Code. This is where we describe what forms are
8 needed for what type of buildings, and what are the
9 requirements for the forms. And these include the
10 Certificate of Compliance, the Certificate of
11 Installation, the Certificates of Field Verification,
12 Acceptance Requirements, and so forth. We deleted
13 obsolete language, we reorganized and revised these
14 sections for clarity. We introduced an option for
15 enforcement agencies to create a simplified compliance
16 documentation procedure. This was a request by CALBO, to
17 get variance for some small additions and alterations
18 where no HERS features are required. They can at their
19 discretion come up with simplified forms, or no forms at
20 all. So we granted that.

21 We introduced an option for simple alteration
22 to residential buildings to submit Certificate of
23 Compliance to enforcement agency in conjunction with
24 submittals to the Installation Certificate prior to final
25 inspection. This is offered as a convenience to

1 situations such as HVAC replacement, applies only to
2 projects that require HERS verification for which the
3 enforcement agency does not require building design plans
4 to submit for the plan check process. Again, this was
5 another accommodation to CALBO.

6 Number 5 is Update the Reference (Joint)
7 Appendix JA7, a new appendix created to provide
8 specifications for registration of electronic compliance
9 documentation. You know, we are going to expand the
10 electronic filing from Res to Nonres, and JA7 has been
11 created to basically lay out the requirements for the
12 data registries.

13 Number 6 is to expand documentation author
14 signature requirement to all documents, Certificate of
15 Installation, Certificate of Acceptance, and Certificate
16 of Verification in order to accommodate the
17 administrative assistance that responsible signers of the
18 compliance documentation require for registration
19 procedures. Basically this is an option that would allow
20 an administrative assistant to sign these documentations
21 on behalf of the people that do the testing, while
22 maintaining the proper responsibility for the
23 documentation.

24 Number 7 is Require registration of all
25 nonresidential compliance documentation by January 1,

1 2015. There is a one-year delay basically to allow time
2 to prepare the infrastructure for this requirement. In
3 2008, we required all residential forms that require a
4 HERS verification feature to be registered into a Data
5 registry, a HERS Data Registry. So we are now expanding
6 that to Nonres forms.

7 Number 8 is Introduce the document repository
8 feature. So this is an extension of the registries when
9 we are going to have multiple registries for res and
10 nonres. The purpose of the repository is to have one
11 central place for where all of this data will reside.

12 Section 10-106 was edited for clarity.

13 Section 10-107. We added language here. This
14 is basically authority we already have for compliance
15 options, you know, if there is something in Part 6 or
16 related documents, the Commission can adopt procedures
17 that are equivalent to that, so this language basically
18 clarifies that. But, you know, if there is something in
19 Part 6, an alternative that is roughly equivalent to
20 that, it can be approved by the Executive Director. An
21 example of that might be like, you know, we have for the
22 refrigerator charge, we have a standard charge procedure
23 that is used when the temperatures are about 55 degrees.
24 Then what do you do when the temperatures are below 55?
25 And, you know, we may basically take the standard test

1 procedure and modify that for lower than 55 degrees. So
2 this language will give us the authority to adopt that
3 alternative procedure.

4 Section 10-109 is the Compliance Software,
5 Alternative Component Packages. We reorganized and
6 edited for clarity General Requirements, Application,
7 Compliance Software, Alternative Component Packages,
8 Exceptional Methods, Data Registries and Repositories.
9 So we tried to clarify the requirements for these items
10 and inserted a new subsection to address the data
11 registries that we talked about in the previous slide.

12 Section 10-110, clarified that Executive
13 Director may charge a fee to recover the costs of
14 processing and reviewing applications with the exception
15 of Section 10-106 applications. Basically, we typically
16 charge a fee to -- what is the purpose of that, Martha?
17 Do you know?

18 MS. BROOK: For the software?

19 MR. SHIRAKH: Yes.

20 MS. BROOK: Just to recover the cost of
21 testing, the certification testing.

22 MR. SHIRAKH: Section 10-111. This is where we
23 describe Certification for Labeling of Fenestration
24 Products and Air Leakage Labeling, clarified the
25 difference between manufactured and site-built

1 fenestration, manufactured fenestration requires air
2 leakage testing and site-built fenestration does not. We
3 clarified that manufactured fenestration requires a label
4 for each product, whereas site-built does not. It
5 requires at least one label for multiple fenestration
6 products. And NFRC references were updated and language
7 clarified.

8 Certification Requirements. We added VT
9 language because now it is included in Part 6. VT stands
10 for Visual Transmittance. In the past, we only generally
11 regulated the U-Factor and SHEC, in this cycle of
12 Standards, we're adding VT as another requirement for
13 fenestration products.

14 We added text to emphasize the Component
15 Modeling Approach software tool, or CMAST, to allow
16 manufacturers and specifiers to use this program to
17 acquire an NFRC certified label. So this was a new
18 program that was instituted with the last round, the
19 existing round of 2008, where people can use the CMAST, a
20 computer software NFRC tool, to simulate the performance
21 of the building that goes into Nonresidential Buildings.

22 We removed requirements for amending local
23 outdoor ordinances to be consistent with changes made to
24 Section 140.7. Gary, do you want to say something about
25 that?

1 MR. FLAMM: Okay, Section 10-114 addresses
2 Nonresidential Outdoor Lighting and the requirements are
3 that, if an authority having jurisdiction wants to change
4 an outdoor lighting zone designation, they can do so
5 through a public process and, if they have a local
6 ordinance such as a minimum outdoor lighting level, that
7 they have to certify that to the Energy Commission and
8 those requirements for certifying minimum or outdoor
9 lighting levels have been removed, both from this Section
10 and from Section 140.7.

11 MR. SHIRAKH: Thank you. So any comments on
12 the Administrative Sections of the Standard in the room,
13 or online?

14 MR. NESBITT: George Nesbitt, Environmental
15 Design Build, CALHERS, and Passive House California. I
16 just want to kind of mention again, Section 10-111 on the
17 Window Labeling is largely repeated in Section 110.6, so
18 it just seems like there's a lot of redundancy there and
19 I don't quite understand -- is the first section Title
20 24, Part 1? Or is it actual Title 20, Part -- the ten
21 dash --

22 MS. BROOK: It's Title 24, Part 1.

23 MR. NESBITT: Title 24, Part 1, so I guess
24 that's all the Administrative. But there are a number of
25 things that kind of get repeated in multiple sections,

1 which just leads to things not always them matching up.
2 Then the other thing, when I was reading through that
3 section this morning on Scope, I just want to remind
4 people that the Part 1 says that the Standards apply when
5 you pull a permit, or when a permit would be required to
6 be pulled by law, so the Code applies always, basically,
7 it's just we kind of -- we always think of enforcement
8 with a permit, but whether you pull a permit or not, it
9 applies.

10 And then, under the Scope of the Code, you
11 know, it talks about what buildings are covered and I
12 think you took out wood heat and talked about buildings
13 that have non-mechanical HVAC, as opposed to wood heat,
14 but then later on in 100.0(E)(2)(d)(ii)(b), there's an
15 exception that says buildings that are wood heated and
16 have non-mechanical HVAC don't use any deplete able
17 resources that are exempt from the Energy Code; yet I
18 would think, regardless of how we -- what source of
19 energy we use on a house, we want it to be efficient
20 first, and wood is not exactly a non-deplete able
21 resource either. When you burn wood, you do lose
22 something, even though in theory it's carbon neutral and,
23 you know, then there's all the particulate and pollution,
24 and so it seems like we shouldn't be making that
25 exception.

1 MR. SHIRAKH: Thank you, George.

2 MR. FERRARO: Good morning. John Ferraro
3 representing the Asphalt Roofing Manufacturers
4 Association. In regards to Section 10-113, the Labeling
5 Requirements section indicates that CRRC has an improved
6 accelerated aged solar reflectance; to our knowledge,
7 CRRC has not developed any plans to begin certifying
8 accelerated aging. Can you provide clarification to
9 that?

10 MR. BOZORGCHAMI: This is Payam with California
11 Energy Commission. The reason we put that in there is
12 because currently the LBNL and, then, the Universities --
13 excuse me, the Laboratories, LBNL and Oak Ridge National
14 Laboratories, are working on accelerated aged program,
15 and if that does get accepted with CRRC, we want to make
16 sure that we also capture that in the Standards.

17 MR. SHIRAKH: We're not requiring it, we're
18 trying to basically be proactive in case it becomes
19 available, so we're not shut out for this cycle of
20 Standards, and we don't have to wait until 2017.

21 MR. FERRARO: Thank you.

22 MR. SHIRAKH: Thank you. Ken.

23 MR. NITTLER: Good morning, Ken Nittler with
24 Enercomp. On some of these Administrative Sections,
25 you've done some -- some good work has gone into adding a

1 few definitions on things like documentation author, and
2 I would recommend that we add a definition for
3 responsible party -- 10-102. And then those definitions
4 can be used later on in 10-103 where we talk about who
5 signs what.

6 I also have some concern over -- or one of the
7 groups of people that I've worked with and for over the
8 years are really the CABEC sorts of people, the energy
9 consultants. And I think we've extended -- historically,
10 I would say, when you sent documentation off, you were
11 thinking of the person that did the energy calcs, but now
12 with some of the language on the CF6R stuff, there's
13 really sort of a documentation author that is downstream
14 from that point in the process, so I don't have a
15 specific proposal, but I'm a little worried that the
16 definition of a documentation author means different
17 things, depending on which certificate you're talking
18 about. So, for instance, the way that process has at
19 least worked traditionally, I wouldn't want to see the
20 energy consultant have to sign on the CF6R because it now
21 says "Documentation Author," and it's perhaps
22 misconstrued to mean the person doing energy calcs when
23 that step in the process could happen six months later,
24 or a year later, and is really a different person in the
25 process. So I'd like to see if we can work a little bit

1 on that.

2 Finally, as I've testified before, I at least
3 think the 300-square-foot exemption being offered here
4 for additions and alterations, I think it's a mistake. I
5 think we, in the past, have learned our lesson and, on
6 the nonres size, there was a 1,000-square-foot limit that
7 said you don't have to have documentation. I don't know,
8 if the world thinks we should provide that sort of
9 exemption, I'd say two things, one is the 300-square-foot
10 limit should align with the brackets of square footages
11 that are in the additions and alterations section in
12 150.2 now; and secondly, I would say the Commission
13 should provide -- should create forms that specifically
14 show which things are allowed to be skipped, or avoided,
15 especially in this world where duct testing is mandatory,
16 and in the cases where there's fan ventilation and so
17 forth, we have to have HERS features.

18 MR. SHIRAKH: I can't answer that last
19 question. This would only apply to non-HERS verified
20 features, so this would be water heaters, perhaps windows
21 and some small additions, anything that involves any type
22 of HERS verification is not subject to this exception.

23 MR. NITTLER: Okay. I understand that, but I
24 still think the idea of saying you can skip compliance
25 documentation has been shown to not work very well, that

1 I express that concern again, but I understand what
2 you're saying. Thank you.

3 MR. SHIRAKH: You should probably work with
4 Jeff Miller on the definitions of -- he's the man. Any
5 other comments on that administrative section? Online?
6 Jamy.

7 MR. BACCHUS: Jamy Bacchus, NRDC. Just looking
8 at what George referenced to, it's the exemption 2 for
9 Section 100(E)(2)(d)(ii)(b), low rise residential
10 buildings that are heated with wood heaters and other
11 non-mechanical heating systems or that don't use deplete
12 able sources for lighting and water heating. It is kind
13 of an oddly worded exemption and would echo some of his
14 concerns. I don't know many non-cabin types of buildings
15 would take that exemption, but it's -- I don't know why
16 it limits electricity to just water heating and lighting
17 only.

18 MR. SHIRAKH: We'll look at it. Okay, we're
19 going to move on to Section 100.

20 MR. FLAMM: Okay, this is Gary Flamm. Section
21 100, a new subsection was created for addressing covered
22 processes. A new exception was added, Exception 2 to
23 Section 100.0(f). Basically, the existing exception
24 states that if you have one Occupancy that constitutes 80
25 percent of the conditioned floor area of a building, the

1 entire building envelope -- HVAC, water heating, etc.,
2 shall comply with that occupancy. In 2005, the Lighting
3 Standards apply to conditioned and unconditioned spaces,
4 so another exception was added so that, when lighting for
5 both combined conditioned and unconditioned spaces was 90
6 percent of the floor area, that occupancy shall comply
7 with the lighting requirements for that building type.
8 And the 90 percent is consistent with the requirements in
9 Section 140.6.

10 The definitions in Section 100 were edited for
11 clarity. When we referenced something in the other
12 documents, we put information in the definitions about
13 those documents incorporated by reference. Some of the
14 existing documents incorporated by reference, we had to
15 update the version numbers. New definitions were added
16 to support other changes of Part 6, definitions that were
17 deleted that were no longer used. There was some sorting
18 of definitions into groups, so fenestration definitions
19 are under a parent definition of fenestration; lighting
20 terms, lighting controls, nonresidential building
21 occupancy types. Previously, we had nonresidential
22 functioned area for the area category and building types
23 for the complete building method into the same definition
24 parent, and those were broken out into two separate
25 parents for clarity.

1 Outdoor lighting terms, sign lighting, and
2 residential were already groupings.

3 This is a redundant slide, it seems, added new
4 definitions, replaced definitions cited by other Code,
5 for example, LED definitions were replaced with reference
6 to IES, ANSI, RP1610. So those are the changes to
7 Section 100. Any comments?

8 MR. RAYMER: Thank you. Bob Raymer with
9 California BIA. With regards to Definitions, and this
10 may get into Section 110.10, the definition for
11 "feasible" as it relates to the 250-square-feet of
12 available space for solar, is that something you're going
13 to define in the ECN? Or will that be defined in Part 6?

14 MR. SAXENA: I don't think we actually use the
15 word "feasible" in Section 110.10. But if we did, I can
16 understand the desire for a definition. But I don't
17 think it actually appears there.

18 MR. RAYMER: Okay, when you got rid of the
19 percentage -- and this is kind of jumping ahead -- but
20 you got rid of that percentage requirement earlier on,
21 and I thought that you had then used, well, you did this
22 as feasible, and so I'll look and see how it is
23 specifically worded, but as long as it's clear for the
24 building officials and the designers, when you have to do
25 this and when not. So, thank you.

1 MR. GABEL: Mike Gabel, Gabel Associates. Just
2 a suggestion. You have the definition of fenestration
3 product repeated in the Joint Appendices, which is fine,
4 but I would also move the definition of fenestration area
5 and repeat it in the Standards, itself, because it's a
6 really key definition and it's buried in Joint
7 Appendices, and it's just not easily found, so...

8 MR. NESBITT: George Nesbitt, two things.
9 There are a lot of definitions in the Joint Appendices,
10 as well, so it seems like we're doing the same thing in
11 two places.

12 MS. BROOK: So we're doing that on purpose. We
13 wanted the Joint Appendix definitions to encompass every
14 single definition that's found anywhere else in the
15 Standards.

16 MR. NESBITT: Okay.

17 MS. BROOK: So that's -- I guess your comment
18 should be in regards to that, because that's on purpose
19 that we did that.

20 MR. NESBITT: Okay --

21 MR. SHIRAKH: Part 6 only includes definitions
22 that are in the Standards.

23 MR. NESBITT: That are in the Standards, okay.

24 MR. SHIRAKH: JA1 has definitions that covers
25 everything. That would include ACM Manuals and things

1 that appear in the Reference Appendices.

2 MR. NESBITT: Okay. And on the definition of
3 an addition, I think the revision, either it did say, or
4 someone proposed to have an addition be an increase in
5 conditioned floor area, or volume, but I think
6 historically it's always been area and volume, and that's
7 how it's proposed to be; but I think it should be floor
8 area or volume. And the situation I'm thinking of is,
9 let's say I have a flat ceiling, R30, and what a lot of
10 people want to do is they want a vaulted ceiling, so
11 they're not doing an addition and adding floor area, so
12 the question is, do they, a) even need to insulate the
13 roof? We're talking 2 X 4s, so they're going to put in
14 R11/R13, so if it's not an addition, they don't have to
15 comply with the Code; you can say they don't even have to
16 insulate the roof, let alone the mandatory minimum. So
17 by defining an addition as an increase in volume, it
18 might make it clearer that you do have to comply with the
19 Code.

20 MR. SHIRAKH: I don't understand. If you're
21 touching the roof, it's an altered components have to
22 meet other mandatory and prescriptive requirements, and
23 it's all laid out, so it's not like you're scot free if
24 it's not --

25 MR. NESBITT: No, you're right and, I mean, the

1 Code does read in Alterations that, if you alter
2 something, it has to meet the Code. But I think -- I
3 don't think most people understand that and, actually, it
4 took me reading through the Code and really looking at it
5 and seeing, oh, yeah, pretty much all the prescriptive
6 and all the mandatory requirements always apply in
7 Alterations and Additions. But whether that's really
8 clear to people in practice?

9 MR. SHIRAKH: Yeah, maybe we need to
10 communicate that better, but basically if you touch
11 something, it's either a repair, or an alteration. If
12 it's a repair, then there's no requirements. If it's an
13 alteration, a bunch of stuff kicks in.

14 MR. NESBITT: Right. And I'll touch on it
15 right now. I think you actually changed for Alterations
16 to ceiling, or roof insulation, it used to be you had to
17 go to R30 or R38, and it looks like, in the current
18 language, it's proposed to actually go to the mandatory
19 minimum, which actually I guess is now R30.

20 MR. SHIRAKH: That's typically true for
21 Alterations and you don't want to go to R38 because there
22 may not be actually a way of doing it, that's why we make
23 a distinction between Alterations and Additions.

24 MR. NESBITT: Right. It's just one of those
25 situations and, overall, I don't think it's clear that

1 the Code applies to a lot of situations.

2 MR. SHIRAKH: Any other questions on Section
3 100? Gary.

4 MS. BROOK: Okay, so this is Section 110.1,
5 Mandatory Requirements for Appliances. This section was
6 just revised for clarity. A new section was added to
7 clarify the allowable sources for appliance efficiency
8 data used for verification and conformance with Part 6.
9 And a new section was added to clarify when the
10 conformance with Part 6-specific appliance efficiency
11 requirements may be demonstrated using the minimum
12 efficiency, or other criteria approved by the Energy
13 Commission.

14 And the requirements for Space Conditioning
15 Equipment, these tables have been updated to reflect the
16 new Federal Appliance Efficiency Standards, and this is
17 Table 110.2-A and B.

18 This is you, Mazi.

19 MR. SHIRAKH: So currently we have language in
20 the 45-day in §110.2, it used to be 112(C), for
21 Upgradable Setback Thermostats. And this is thermostats
22 able to communicate with a utility, or the ISO, in case
23 of a curtailment, or a demand response signal can be sent
24 and the thermostat will respond.

25 We've had a lot of comments on this section.

1 Many of them had to do with the intellectual property
2 issues, patents and so forth. And then staff and our
3 attorneys have looked at this, along with the utilities
4 and their attorneys, and we have actually another
5 proposal that we'll be releasing shortly after these
6 hearings, and what I can tell you now, it's going to be
7 probably a substantive change to this section.

8 MS. BROOK: Mandatory requirements for Space
9 Conditioning Equipment, again, the last item on this
10 substantive change for this section is Low Leakage Air-
11 Handling Units requires manufacturers to certify to the
12 Energy Commission that they're conforming with the
13 qualification requirements in Reference Joint Appendix
14 JA9 in order to qualify for the low leakage air-handling
15 unit performance compliance credit.

16 Before we get to 110, the slide deck is missing
17 a significant update to 110.3, which is the water heating
18 section, and basically the substantive addition there is
19 we have a new showerhead requirement. Basically, a
20 single showerhead must be installed directly on each pipe
21 that terminates at a shower. Showerheads must be placed
22 no closer than 4-feet from each other, as measured
23 directly from one showerhead to the next. Showerheads
24 must have a rated flow rate of no more than two gallons
25 per minute at 80 pounds per square inch, and each mixing

1 valve must supply only one showerhead. The pipe
2 connecting the showerhead to the heater or recirculation
3 loop must be no wider than a half inch at any point.

4 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: There is an exception.

5 MS. BROOK: There is an exception. Showers
6 that re-circulate hot water from the drain to the
7 showerhead are excepted from that requirement.

8 MR. RAYMER: Bob Raymer with CBIA. Is that
9 consistent with what HCD has in their Green Building
10 Regs? I don't know off the top of my head.

11 MS. BROOK: It is. This has a little bit more
12 requirements around the 2GPM. The 2GPM is what's in the
13 HCD.

14 MR. RAYMER: Thank you.

15 MR. KLEIN: [Inaudible]

16 MR. SHIRAKH: You know better, Gary.

17 MR. KLEIN: I just want to know what the timing
18 is. I've been attending a lot of hearings outside the
19 State of California, they all have a different process,
20 so you've just got to learn to ask.

21 My name is Gary Klein with Affiliated
22 International Management. I have a couple of questions
23 about the language as written. I think that the purpose
24 is so that there are not more than one showerhead hitting
25 one person at the same time. Is that the intent?

1 MS. BROOK: I think the intent is to reduce the
2 hot water usage during these shower events, yeah.

3 MR. KLEIN: Oh -- well, I want to be -- so as
4 currently worded, I could have 4-foot distance around a
5 corner of the showerhead here and a showerhead on that
6 wall, and the distance is 4-foot, and both of them hit
7 the same person. I'm not sure that's what you meant. I
8 don't know, but I'm trying to raise the question. I'm
9 assuming that you want to have a showerhead and then a
10 distance to the next showerhead, and another distance.

11 MS. BROOK: Uh huh.

12 MR. KLEIN: Is this applicable to res and
13 nonres? This is everybody?

14 MR. SHIRAKH: If it's in 110, then it's --

15 MS. BROOK: Yes, it's everybody.

16 MR. KLEIN: Okay, so then you run into another
17 issue with gang showers on a tower. They're clearly not
18 4-foot apart, but they don't hit the same person. They
19 go around a tower, and so they're six or eight inches
20 apart --

21 MS. BROOK: Right.

22 MR. KLEIN: -- but they're facing a different
23 person.

24 MS. BROOK: Yeah. But I don't think that's the
25 intent. I think the intent is the single user shower.

1 MR. KLEIN: Okay. And then I got the idea that
2 the half-inch -- we can fix the sentence "the piping
3 connecting the showerhead to the heater or recirc loop
4 must be no wider than a half-inch at any point." It
5 probably needs to be that the branch line serving the
6 shower shall be no more than half-inch nominal diameter.
7 It more matches the plumbing code language.

8 MS. BROOK: Okay.

9 MR. KLEIN: And then the showers that re-
10 circulate hot water from the drain to the showerhead are
11 very interesting. You were talking about a re-
12 circulating shower, in which case you can have any flow
13 rates you'd like, for as long as you want it, as long as
14 you only dump a certain amount of water down the drain.

15 MS. BROOK: Uh huh.

16 MR. KLEIN: Well, if I have one of those
17 showers and don't use it with recirculation, I'm now
18 allowed to have any flow rate I want in the showerhead,
19 and I'm not sure that's what you meant by that. Again,
20 it's a difficulty of the language. The other thing I
21 would observe is that the sumps on some of these re-
22 circulating showerheads are 100 gallons, so if you take a
23 shower using a re-circulating shower, at 10 gallons a
24 minute, you've got a 100 gallon sump that you're working
25 through. When you're done with your shower, guess what

1 goes down the drain? A hundred gallons. And so I'm not
2 convinced that the language as written is actually
3 getting at what you're aiming for and I'm sorry I hadn't
4 seen it earlier, but that's my comments at the moment.

5 MS. BROOK: Okay.

6 MR. KLEIN: I'm working on fixes for it, but I
7 haven't come up with any in the last 30 minutes, so...

8 MS. BROOK: Okay, let's keep working on that,
9 then. Thanks.

10 MR. KLEIN: Okay, I just thought you should
11 know. Thank you for your time.

12 MS. BROOK: Uh huh.

13 MS. STĂNESCU: Hi, I'm Deborah Stănescu from
14 ConSol. I'm representing International Window Film
15 Association. I think this is the first section because
16 it was section 110.6. IWFA would like to ask that rows
17 be added to Table 110.6-B that used to be 116(B), the
18 Default Solar Heat Gain Coefficient defining a default
19 for window film. And in conversations with staff, there
20 was a concern that an NFRC data on window film uses a
21 different baseline than what's in the default table
22 currently, so we're going to work on getting better data
23 in our written comments, but even a fairly small
24 difference in window film, a solar heat gain coefficient
25 in the table would be acceptable or just wanting to get

1 into the table.

2 MS. BROOK: Okay.

3 MR. SHIRAKH: So work with me and Nelson on
4 this.

5 MR. PENNINGTON: I'm going to comment on this,
6 too. Bill Pennington. I've been working on this issue a
7 little bit and we're not sure whether a compliance option
8 or changes to this table are the most appropriate way to
9 go, so we'll be thinking about that.

10 MR. SHIRAKH: Thank you, Bill. Any other
11 questions? You're on.

12 MR. SAXTON: Section 110.10, Mandatory
13 Requirements for Solar Ready Buildings, is a new section
14 for this Code Update. The intent is to reserve a portion
15 of the roof for future installation of either solar
16 electric or solar thermal. That area is referred to as a
17 solar zone. They're different requirements for different
18 building occupancies.

19 For single-family residences in subdivisions
20 with 10 or more homes and a tentative subdivision map
21 deemed to complete on or after January 1st, 2014, the
22 solar zone requirement is 250-square-feet. There is an
23 exception for three-story buildings that have a total
24 floor area of less than or equal to 2,000-square-feet,
25 that solar zone area is reduced to 250-square-feet.

1 There are also exceptions for additions and alterations,
2 unless the building already has an existing solar zone.

3 For low-rise multi-family buildings, the
4 requirements are applicable to buildings with eight or
5 more dwelling units, or those with central water heating.
6 The requirement is 15 percent of the roof area minus any
7 skylight areas. There is an exception that allows an
8 alternate space off roof elsewhere on-site, but the area
9 requirement is double what the roof area would have been.
10 Again, there is an exception for additions and
11 alterations.

12 For hotel and motel occupancies and high-rise
13 multi-family buildings, the intent of the requirement is
14 more oriented to solar thermal, although it could be
15 applicable to a smaller PV system, as well. Buildings
16 that are 10 stories or fewer, the requirement is 15
17 percent of the roof area minus skylights. And 11 stories
18 or greater, it is essentially 1.5% of the roof area per
19 floor. Again, an exception for an off-roof, but on-site
20 area is two times the required roof area for this
21 occupancy.

22 A similar exception for additions and
23 alterations, however, if the roof space is actually
24 increased by 20 percent or more, and in addition the
25 solar zone is applicable to the addition only.

1 For other nonresidential buildings, the
2 requirement is only applicable if there are three stories
3 or fewer. The area requirement is 40 percent of the roof
4 area, again, with the exception for an alternate off-
5 roof, but on-site space, and a similar exception for
6 additions and alterations, unless the roof space is
7 increased 20 percent or more.

8 Specific to the solar zone, which is on the
9 roof, it can be broken into multiple sections, non-
10 contiguous, each one must be at least 80-square-feet with
11 no dimension in any direction less than five feet.

12 There is credit, if you will, given for a solar
13 system, again, solar electric or solar thermal, that is
14 actually installed at the time of construction that would
15 reduce the 1:1, the required solar zone area. There is a
16 note to acknowledge the access pathway and ventilation
17 and spacing requirements that are going to be forthcoming
18 in the 2013 Title 24, Part 9, California Fire Code. The
19 solar zone itself must be oriented between 110 degrees
20 and 270 degrees from north, or on a flat roof. That's
21 from true north.

22 The Shading requirements around the solar zone
23 are that no obstructions can be within the solar zone,
24 themselves; this would be vents, chimneys, dormers, other
25 roof mounted equipment. If an obstruction is present, it

1 needs to be located at least twice the distance
2 horizontally from the solar zone as the height difference
3 between the obstruction and the solar zone. We will
4 definitely have illustrations of that in the Compliance
5 Manual, it's a little hard to picture with wording.

6 When obstructions are located completely north
7 of the solar zone, they're completely excepted from this
8 requirement.

9 Structural integrity is a requirement just to
10 show on the construction documents the as-designed dead
11 load and live loads for the solar zone. There is no
12 requirement to increase or change the load bearing
13 capacity as otherwise designed.

14 There is also a requirement to indicate on the
15 construction documents a pathway for the future routing
16 of conduit or plumbing back to a point of interconnection
17 with the electrical service or water-heating systems,
18 again, to better facilitate future installation of these
19 systems. There's requirement to leave a copy of the
20 construction documents or comparable document with the
21 building occupant, so that they have access, particularly
22 to that interconnection pathway information.

23 This requirement is applicable to single-family
24 residential buildings only, it is to better enable the
25 interconnection of a PV system in the future. I think

1 most homes probably comply already with the minimum
2 busbar rating of 200 amps. There's also a requirement to
3 leave a space for a future circuit breaker that is on the
4 opposite end of the busbar; this is to align with
5 National Electric Code/California Electric Code
6 requirements, and also to mark that breaker space "For
7 Future Solar Electric."

8 I'm ready for questions on that section.

9 MR. SHIRAKH: Deborah.

10 MS. ST

11 MS. STĂNESCU: Hi. I'm now representing
12 California BIA. And CBIA would just like clarification
13 on how -- what the exceptions are when a house can't meet
14 the 250-square-feet of available roof space and what the
15 definitions are for that.

16 MR. SHIRAKH: I think we had a brief chat with
17 Bob and -- and Mike and perhaps you last Friday, so we're
18 prepared to come up with a proposal and we'll discuss it
19 with you after these hearings. Thank you. It will be
20 part of the 15-day language.

21 MR. SHOEMAKER: Lee Shoemaker with the Metal
22 Building Manufacturers Association. I expressed some
23 concern yesterday about the roof area with respect to the
24 skylighting requirements and then this new solar ready,
25 and I've had some conversations with Pat through email

1 and appreciate it. He shared some case reports that
2 helped to explain some of the reasoning behind this and
3 I'd say we still have some concerns, I can't stand up
4 here and say this won't work, that you can't fit this
5 much of an area reserved for solar panels and the
6 skylight requirements that are there, but we have
7 concerns. And I think what we're going to do is have
8 someone with the expertise in daylighting and skylighting
9 placement, we'll look at that, and if we see that, you
10 know, we do see some problems, we'll share that with you
11 and see if you have the same concerns.

12 But the concern is it's not just a matter of
13 adding this new solar ready thing, the daylighting
14 requirements have changed quite a bit in this revision.
15 And there's less flexibility on the placement of
16 skylights to achieve the daylighting requirement. The
17 new draft requires that at least 75 percent of the floor
18 area be within a prescribed distance of a skylight;
19 before, it was just more based on the total floor area,
20 daylit, or percentage of the roof area, but now it's much
21 more specific about the skylights have to be distributed
22 in a certain way to meet that new requirement. So that's
23 where we're just concerned about will there be space for
24 the solar ready zone on the roof. So we're going to look
25 at that more, and if we find that we do have some issues

1 when we look at these layouts, we'll share those with you
2 and you can see if you want to look at that closer.

3 The other thing is a question on the
4 orientation, that one thing where you said certain angles
5 to true north, yeah. I don't understand what that means,
6 maybe you could explain that a little further, and when
7 you say "flat roof," are you talking totally flat, zero
8 slope? A lot of our buildings have near flat roofs, like
9 a quarter on 12. I didn't know, you know, it just says
10 "flat roof," or do you mean zero slope or --

11 MR. SHIRAKH: There is actually a definition
12 for what a steep slope and low slope, and I think the low
13 slope doesn't mean zero.

14 MR. SHOEMAKER: Well, low slope is one thing,
15 this says "flat roof."

16 MR. SAXTON: Yeah, and I think the intent here
17 really was -- I think it really was true flat, so we can
18 talk about that a little more. The orientation
19 requirement is due to the expected production from solar
20 electric, and also with the time dependent valuation,
21 weighting of energy kind of shifts the most desired spot
22 from solar south to kind of southwest, and so that is
23 what shaped those numbers.

24 MR. SHOEMAKER: So you could have a building
25 with a gabled roof, or you might lose half of the roof

1 area that is allowable for the solar zone.

2 MR. SAXTON: That's true.

3 MR. SHOEMAKER: So then, would the 40 percent
4 be of the entire roof? Or of the roof that meets this
5 orientation requirement?

6 MR. SAXTON: Yeah, so we should probably work
7 together and improve the language there. That's a good
8 point.

9 MR. SHOEMAKER: All right, thanks.

10 MR. SHIRAKH: Helene.

11 MS. HARDY PIERCE: Helen Hardy Pierce with GAF.

12 This is in direct to the point that was just made. When
13 we talk about solar ready, and then low slope or flat,
14 first of all, flat isn't allowed by the Building Code
15 because the Building Code requires a quarter and 12
16 slope, okay? So that's point one, and then point two,
17 depending upon the solar system that's going to be
18 installed, if it's thin film, so directly to the surface,
19 but anything other than that, or building integrated,
20 then you oftentimes get your orientation by the racking
21 system, so why would you put an orientation into the
22 structure where the racking system would provide that
23 orientation? Just a point of clarity. I think Payam
24 understands when, you know, it's either this -- solar
25 zone is oriented this for steep, 110 to 270 degrees, or

1 it's low slope, a low slope application that would take
2 orientation of the solar into consideration when the
3 actual solar system is designed.

4 MR. SAXTON: Yeah, I think that is the intent.
5 Certainly the racking changes the slope of the PV system
6 frequently; I think the orientation a lot less
7 frequently, right? It's possible, for sure, but --

8 MS. HARDY PIERCE: Well, that's -- on low slope
9 roofs, that's how it's done. It's either installed
10 directly on the membrane, or it is the racking system is
11 what provides orientation. And so as a point of clarity,
12 you were saying that, no, no, no, it's either flat or
13 it's under 10 or 270, and I don't think that that's
14 correct.

15 MR. SAXTON: Okay. Yeah. Maybe you could send
16 me some of the racking systems that commonly change the
17 azimuth -- again, sloped for sure, and it's possible, but
18 I think usually due to wind bloating not done very often
19 to change the azimuth.

20 MS. HARDY PIERCE: I will send you information.
21 Thank you.

22 MR. SAXTON: Okay, great. Thank you.

23 MR. SHIRAKH: Any other questions?

24 MR. NITTLER: Before we leave mandatory things,
25 can I back up one section I was asleep at the wheel a

1 minute ago? Somehow the time change, I got confused.
2 Ken Nittler with Enercomp. This is a comment on 110.6
3 regarding fenestration requirements. Again, as I
4 stressed yesterday, one of my business interests is I
5 operate a lab that does NFRC ratings, and there's some
6 exceptions in this section under Items 2, 3 and 4, that
7 provide an exception for the industry to not get an NFRC
8 rating and, instead of using a traditional default table,
9 they're able to use an equation. And basically this is
10 -- we've heard from others one of the problems is, when
11 you go out and look at the nonresidential marketplace,
12 there are relatively few products rated, and I believe a
13 big part of the reason has to do with this exception.
14 Now, you made a significant improvement, in my view of
15 the world, anyway, because in the old standard, the
16 current standard was a 10,000-square-foot limit, now it's
17 a 1,000-square-foot limit. But I still believe, and I've
18 testified to this before, that that doesn't go far
19 enough.

20 Let me just tell you a little story. Many of
21 you were here for this back in the early 1990's, we had
22 no window ratings, in fact, all we said was, was it
23 single or dual glazing. We didn't even ask what kind of
24 frame material it was in a lot of those early
25 calculations. Back in the early '90s, the Commission was

1 one of the first organizations to recognize the value of
2 having more diligent and representative ratings on
3 fenestration products. And in the residential market,
4 it's pretty hard to find a product that's not rated. But
5 in the commercial market, it remains common, I would say,
6 in my opinion. So I'd recommend -- or I'd suggest that
7 part of the reason for that has to do with these separate
8 calculations that allow a pretty good rated value to come
9 out of a system without the product actually being rated.
10 And I don't think it's any surprise. When you look back
11 on where the fenestration market is, on the residential
12 side, since 1993, we have a market that has -- is
13 completely transformed to low conductance frames, to the
14 use of low-e glass, there were some studies done for
15 utility programs, incentive programs, in new
16 construction, they can hardly find a window that isn't
17 low conductance, with a low emissivity coating. And on
18 the nonres world, that's not the case. I mean, there are
19 other changes that are coming here where you're improving
20 the U-Factor and so forth, that would also contribute to
21 this, but I would again recommend that those exceptions
22 in Sections 2, 3, and 4 of 110.6 actually get struck.

23 MR. SHIRAKH: So the reason we have -- the
24 Commission fully supports the NFRC level in the CMAST.
25 We were kind of key in developing that little procedure.

1 The reason we have these exceptions is, you know, we're
2 still not very comfortable whether CMAST is ready for
3 prime time and whether it's delivering what it's supposed
4 to, that's why we have kind of this as like a backdrop.
5 Do you feel CMAST is actually ready for the big show?

6 MR. NITTLER: Well, as a lab, we can offer the
7 nonresidential industry both traditional NFRC ratings and
8 component modeling approach ratings. And the component
9 modeling approach that you're calling CMAST is a piece of
10 software. The modeling approach is what's really
11 discussed here. It has come online during the biggest
12 crash in nonresidential construction in my lifetime, and
13 so the fact that there aren't thousands of ratings out
14 there is no surprise. We're accredited to do those
15 calculations, we've done 20 or 25 of the 100 or so that
16 have been done -- this is in two years -- and it hasn't
17 happened in California and one of those projects were
18 here in California, all of the other projects were in the
19 State of Washington where one of our colleagues has done
20 a very good job of making it stick. But I don't think
21 it's because there's something intrinsically not quite
22 ready for prime time about the component modeling
23 approach; I think it's because of two things, one is
24 there is very little nonresidential construction, and the
25 other is because of exceptions like this have allowed

1 much of that industry to believe they can go through the
2 process, get their building permits, and build the
3 building without carrying out the process of getting a
4 rating. This exception is applied way more broadly than
5 one would think from the way the language is written.

6 MR. SHIRAKH: But if we did delete those
7 exceptions, who is going to be upset -- impacted by it?

8 MR. NITTLER: Oh, well, I think the obvious
9 ones -- there's no surprise here, obviously it takes time
10 and it costs money to get a rating, the question is
11 whether the benefit of those costs in time outweigh the
12 -- or are higher than not having it done, and we could
13 spend a lot of time arguing that. I obviously believe
14 that the costs were worth incurring, will encourage the
15 market to use the right product for California. One of
16 the things we see on some of the commercial work is, and
17 it absolutely stuns me to see in California, where we
18 should be using a low solar gain, low emissivity glass,
19 that we see projects with high solar gain, low-e in our
20 marketplace in nonresidential. And it's, again, partly
21 because a rating system creates an environment where
22 there's more competition to provide product that has
23 improved performance and that's where I think it would
24 really help things to get rid of this.

25 MR. SHIRAKH: Okay. Thank you, Ken.

1 MR. GABEL: Mike Gabel, speaking on behalf of
2 the CABEC Standards Committee. Ken and I have talked
3 about this and we've talked with staff about this. I
4 think, Mazi, your point is the right one, which is we're
5 on an onramp to get to all these products getting labeled
6 and I think we just -- there's two reasons not to do it
7 so quickly, one is as you pointed out, I think CMAST, the
8 CMA method is not ready for prime time, as we discovered
9 in the research we did; the other is the Standards are
10 very stringent, so the truth is the Standards themselves
11 are going to push buildings and people to get rating,
12 even if they're less than 1,000-square-feet of glass.
13 But I think the point is, for 2014, I think we have to
14 have a position where people can use an alternative
15 method.

16 Also, you know, the center glass is a
17 conservative calculation, if people really want the full
18 credit for a good performance from a fenestration
19 product, even if it's less than 1,000-square-feet,
20 they'll go out and get a certification. So I'm thinking
21 the industry, the standards, and the whole process will
22 push the industry further towards this goal. Thanks.

23 MR. SHIRAKH: Thank you, Mr. Gabel. George.

24 MR. NESBITT: George Nesbitt. While we're on
25 windows, in the default table for solar heat gain

1 coefficient, there's values for windows that are tinted,
2 but we don't have a definition of what is a tinted
3 window. Is a low-e window tinted? And also, it would be
4 nice to have a default for triple-pane window. In
5 Passive House, a lot of the projects are going to triple-
6 pane windows, yet we're talking about either imported
7 products, or potentially small manufacturers who may be
8 willing to step into the market with a triple-pane
9 product, yet can't afford to go through the NFRC yet.
10 Yes, the default table is a bad value, but a double-pane
11 default value for a triple-pane window is even worse. So
12 having a little bit more ability, plus I guess I need to
13 look at that equation to see if we can use that as a way
14 to get a better value without having to go through the
15 rating. And then, just a couple other comments on
16 mandatory in 110.8(iii) on insulating ceilings or roofs,
17 there's an exception for allowing, I think, up to 2,000
18 square feet of insulation to be placed on the top of
19 ceiling tiles. And it seems like a practice that we know
20 is not very good to put insulation in very air-leaky
21 assemblies like that, and it seems like maybe that's
22 something we should eliminate.

23 And then a comment on slab edge insulation. In
24 -- it's in both 110.0-8(g), and then it's also in the
25 Residential Mandatory 150.0(L), the 150 sections for

1 heated slabs, and it repeats most of the requirements in
2 110, but in 150, it says you need essentially a termite
3 barrier that penetrates into the concrete footing, but
4 that's not a requirement in 110 for just slab insulation
5 if it's not a heated slab. So I would kind of recommend
6 adding something to 110, or mostly -- either referring
7 110 to 150, or adding the termite barrier and eliminating
8 some of what's in 150.

9 And then on the Solar Ready, I think you were
10 saying pre-wiring was required for single-family?

11 MR. SAXTON: No.

12 MR. NESBITT: Or having a --

13 MR. SAXTON: No, just a busbar rating on the
14 surface panel.

15 MR. NESBITT: Okay.

16 MR. SAXTON: No pre-wiring.

17 MR. NESBITT: Okay. Although, certainly for my
18 house, 200 amps is overkill. PV doesn't add a load to
19 the bus, per se, or --

20 MR. SAXTON: Yeah, so I can send you the
21 requirements from Article 690 of the Electrical Code,
22 George. It has to do with the size of the over-current
23 protection that you can have for the inverter. But I can
24 send you that --

25 MR. NESBITT: Okay.

1 MR. SAXTON: -- if you'd like.

2 MR. NESBITT: Okay, because I need to upgrade
3 my service. And I guess I want to do the right thing.

4 MR. SHIRAKH: Any other comments on this
5 section?

6 MR. YASNY: There's a Charles Cottrell online.

7 MR. SHIRAKH: Okay. Go ahead, Charles.

8 MR. COTTRELL: Yes. Charles Cottrell
9 representing NAIMA. I just wanted to make sure that when
10 any changes were made to the language about insulation
11 above a drop ceiling, that it still be permitted for
12 acoustic purposes so that whatever language is put in,
13 it's clear that it not be given credit for thermal
14 performance, or whatever, but it's pretty common practice
15 for commercial buildings to have insulation above drop
16 ceilings to keep the cross talk from room to room.

17 MR. SHIRAKH: So you can have all the
18 insulation you want on the drop ceilings, we're just not
19 going to consider insulation for the building envelope.
20 There's no prohibition against --

21 MR. COTTRELL: Right, okay --

22 MS. BROOK: The way it's written, it sounds
23 like a prohibition, the way that it's written in the
24 Code. It says it shall not be placed -- it doesn't say
25 it shall not be placed and taken credit for in the energy

1 calcs, it just says it shouldn't be there.

2 MR. SHIRAKH: Okay, maybe we can clarify.

3 MR. COTTRELL: That's my concern. All right,
4 thank you.

5 MR. SHIRAKH: Sorry for the delay, I have to
6 take notes and do this at the same time. Any other
7 questions on this? Online? So we're at Section 150.0.
8 These are the Mandatory Requirements for Newly
9 Constructed Buildings. These are Residential. And so
10 there's been numerous changes and clarifications
11 throughout this section. And these are some of the major
12 highlights: 150.0(d) increased the mandatory minimum
13 requirements for insulation; raised floor from R-13 to R-
14 19, the current level is R=13, but we're proposing the
15 mandatory level to be increased to R-19. Now, proposed
16 for the 15-day Language in red is the Ceiling and Rafter
17 Roofs from the mandatory minimum be raised from R-19 to
18 R30, and we will provide an exception for Rafter roofs,
19 in addition, alterations where the current minimum R-19
20 will be maintained.

21 Section 150.0(h), Space Conditioning Equipment,
22 Outdoor Condensing Units clearance requirements for 5 ft
23 clearance from dryer vent outlets, so that way you don't
24 suck in the lint back into the Condenser. Central Forced
25 Air Heating Furnaces, maximum temperature rise,

1 requirement to configure installed systems to operate
2 within the manufacturer's specified minimum temperature
3 rise.

4 Subsection (g) Vapor Barriers in Climate Zones
5 14 and 16, a Class II vapor barrier shall be installed on
6 the conditioned side of the insulation in all the
7 exterior walls; and then, in Climate Zones 1-16 with
8 unvented crawl spaces. The earth floor of the crawl
9 space shall be covered with Class I or Class II vapor
10 retarders.

11 Subsection (f) Hotel and Motel Guest rooms.
12 This is a new requirement in adding captive card key
13 controls, occupant sensors, or automatic controls to
14 control lighting and space conditioning equipment in
15 hotels and motels. This is very common in Europe and
16 Asia, and if you leave your room, you know, you move your
17 card from a captive key in terms of -- basically bringing
18 the same concept here. In addition to that, one half of
19 the 120 volt receptacles in each guestroom shall be
20 controlled. There is additional information on this in
21 Section 130.5(d). And then mechanical equipments are
22 also supposed to be controlled in the same fashion, you
23 know, when the room is not occupied, and those
24 requirements are in 120.2(c).

25 Subsection (j), Water Systems and Piping

1 Insulation, all Nonresidential -- I'm sorry,
2 nonrecirculating hot water piping of nominal diameter
3 three-quarter-inch or 19 mm, or larger, must be
4 insulated. This is a new requirement. So anything --
5 any piping that is three-quarter-inch and larger now
6 shall be insulated. It includes the one-inch pipes,
7 definitely, too. The maximum length of the one-inch, or
8 the 25 mm piping in non-recirculating domestic hot water
9 shall be limited to a length of 15 feet. There is an
10 exception for dedicated for tubs. So the one-inch pipe
11 that is proposed to be limited to 15-feet and it shall be
12 insulated. The intent here is to encourage minimum
13 (inaudible) with the three-quarter-inch pipe that are
14 insulated.

15 And duct leakage is now a mandatory requirement
16 in Section 150.0(m)(11). Under the current Standards,
17 duct leakage is a prescriptive requirement. You know, we
18 feel like this is ready to be moved into the Mandatory
19 Requirement, there is no point in having ducts that are
20 leaking 30-40 percent in our attics. We'll finish this
21 section and then we'll take comments.

22 Mr. Flamm, you're on.

23 MR. FLAMM: The next few slides address
24 residential lighting. This section has been edited for
25 clarity. Currently, there is a requirement to calculate

1 luminaire efficacy -- 30, 40, 50, 60 lumens per watt --
2 based on a table, and that requirement has been replaced
3 with a default list; basically it says incandescent
4 luminaires are low efficacy and fluorescent are high
5 efficacy, and LED certified to the Energy Commission as
6 high efficacy are high efficacy, so it will not require
7 builders to calculate the efficacy anymore.

8 Lighting in bathrooms: A minimum of one high
9 efficacy luminaire in each bathroom, and all other high
10 efficacy -- all other luminaires have to be high efficacy
11 or controlled by a vacancy sensor.

12 Lighting in Garages, Laundry, Utility rooms
13 shall be high efficacy with no alternative options.

14 For low-rise residential buildings, this whole
15 construct of outdoor lighting, currently it just says the
16 outdoor lighting attached to a building shall be high
17 efficacy or controlled by some kind of automatic control,
18 and this differentiates apartment complex lighting and
19 site lighting for some of these larger multi-family
20 buildings, and basically states that when a outdoor
21 lighting residential shall meet the current residential
22 standards, and when they shall meet the nonresidential
23 outdoor lighting standards, so if you have a low rise
24 residential building with four or more dwelling units,
25 the site lighting shall comply with the nonresidential

1 outdoor lighting Standards. And if you have low-rise
2 multi-family residential building where 20 % or less of
3 the common areas, of the areas common, then they shall
4 meet the current residential lighting Standards for those
5 applications. Basically high efficacy are controlled by
6 an occupant sensor. However, some buildings are greater
7 than 20 % of the common area, such as a clubhouse in an
8 office, and those buildings in which greater than 20 % of
9 the space, the floor area is common area, those common
10 areas shall meet the nonresidential lighting standards.

11 Lighting installed in multi-family corridors
12 and stairwells need to be controlled by an occupant
13 sensor to reduce the lighting power by 50 % or more.

14 The Appendix JA8, these are the requirements
15 for how to classify an LED Luminaire as high efficacy for
16 purposes of the Residential Lighting Standards. It has
17 been edited for clarity. It now references IES LM-79,
18 which was not adopted during the last Rulemaking
19 Proceeding. It clarifies that the certification only
20 applies to residential applications. LED luminaires must
21 be certified to the Energy Commission to be classified as
22 high efficacy, or they will be classified as low
23 efficacy, regardless of their actual performance.

24 There is the Minimum efficacy in Table JA-8-A.
25 There are requirements for Minimum Correlated Color

1 Temperature (CCT) for indoor vs. outdoor. There is a
2 Minimum Color Rendering Index (CRI) of 90. Such
3 luminaires shall contain no incandescent sockets of any
4 type. There are Minimum requirements for testing labs.
5 And there are Labeling requirements. So these are
6 required to classify an LED as high efficacy. Those are
7 the lighting changes.

8 MR. SHIRAKH: Okay, continuing with the
9 Mandatory Requirements for Newly Constructed Buildings,
10 Section 150.0(m)1 is the Updated duct construction
11 standards to meet ANSI/SMACMA-006-2006 HVAC Duct
12 Construction Standards.

13 New requirement for ducts claiming exemption from
14 mandatory insulation requirements when located in
15 directly conditioned space to be confirmed by HERS
16 verification that the leakage to the outside equals or
17 less than 25 cfm. So even if your ducts are claimed to
18 be in a conditioned space, they still have requirements
19 and it needs to be HERS verified.

20 Section 150.0(m) (11), Duct System Leakage, I think
21 this is a repeat, that the HERS verification of duct
22 leakage is now a mandatory requirement in all climate
23 zones.

24 Section 150.0(m)12 is Air Filtrations. There's
25 a -- staff, I think Jeff Miller and Martha Brook --

1 worked with industry to come up with labeling
2 requirements for grills and filters, and it is summarized
3 on this slide. Labeling of air filter grills specifies
4 requirements for labeling of filter grills for design
5 airflow rate and design pressure drop to assist homeowner
6 in selection of correct replacement air filter products.
7 And if you've been to Home Depot or Lowe's, now days, if
8 you want a replacement filter, you'll find a very
9 confusing situation; some air filters actually do have
10 MERV ratings, others don't and, so, how does the
11 homeowner know which one to select? And the other
12 problem is that, when people go and buy these things,
13 they tend to think the higher the MERV number, the
14 better. So instead of MERV 12, they buy MERV 20, but
15 that would basically throw your whole system out of
16 balance because you're producing a lot of -- installing
17 resistance in your duct system. So this has all been an
18 attempt to basically correct these deficiencies.

19 Air filter efficiency specifies minimum MERV 6
20 efficiency, consistent with ASHRAE 62.2. And also, there
21 has been a requirement for pressure drop for these
22 filters; that is summarized in the third bullet.

23 And labeling of air filter products requires
24 air filter products to be labeled by the manufacturer to
25 disclose the AHRI Standard 680 performance rating. This

1 will enable the homeowner to select an air filter that
2 works properly for their systems. So, again, you know,
3 if you select the wrong filter, your system is not going
4 to work to an optimum level, or it's not going to filter
5 properly.

6 Subsection 150.0(m)13 - Duct System Sizing and
7 Air Filter Grille Sizing. This was -- or still is -- a
8 prescriptive requirement under the existing 2008
9 Standards for an air-conditioning system to work, you
10 know, you have to have certain features that all have to
11 work together, and one of them you have to have tight
12 ducts, you have to have the proper refrigerant charge,
13 and the other one is you have to have the right duct
14 sizing, otherwise you're not going to have the proper
15 airflows and it's going to compromise efficiency and
16 comfort. So this subsection 13 deals with that airflow
17 issue. This is a new mandatory requirement for HERS
18 verified air distribution system, it complies with the
19 fan efficacy requirements of 0.58 Watt/cfm at a cooling
20 coil airflow rate of 350 cfm/ton. So you have to meet
21 both of these requirements at the same time, or you can
22 actually go to a table that you provided and make sure
23 that your return duct size and the grill meets the
24 requirements that are on that table. So it's the choice
25 of the builder which one they want to pursue. And this

1 requirement does not apply to HVAC alterations.

2 Subsections 150.0(m)14 and 15, these are the
3 Bypass Duct and Zonal Controls. New mandatory
4 requirement for zonally controlled central forced air
5 systems must be HERS verified in every zonal control mode
6 of the air distribution system and complies with the fan
7 efficacy requirements of 0.58 Watt/cfm and an airflow
8 requirement of 350 cfm/ton. So, you know, if you have
9 zonal control, in every mode they have to meet these two
10 requirements. And under this proposal, the bypass ducts
11 will no longer be allowed in California.

12 Subsection N, Water Heating Systems, 120 Volt
13 Electrical Receptacle within three feet of the water
14 heater must be provided. This electrical receptacle
15 shall be accessible to the water heater with no
16 obstructions and a Category III or IV vent, or a Type B
17 vent with straight pipe between the outside termination
18 and space where the water heater is current, or it will
19 be installed.

20 Section 150.0(0) - Ventilation for indoor air
21 quality. This was introduced into the Standards with the
22 2008 Standards and since then, well, actually we adopted
23 ASHRAE 62.2 that was in effect at the time, and since
24 then, ASHRA has actually gone through some revisions and
25 they've adopted a bunch of addenda, so we are adopting

1 those by reference. It requires all installation and
2 performance of mechanical ventilation systems for whole
3 house -- whole building ventilation to be verified by
4 HERS raters. Procedures for HERS raters and ventilation
5 systems are new protocols in Reference Joint Appendix
6 RA3.7.

7 It adds requirements that continuous operation of
8 central forced air system fans used in central fan
9 integrated (CFI) ventilation systems is not a permissible
10 method of providing a whole-house/building ventilation
11 required in Section 4 of ASHRAE. So we can get CFI to
12 meet the requirements of this section.

13 Section 150.0(q) - Fenestration Products
14 Mandatory Requirements. Fenestration products including
15 skylights must have a maximum U-factor of 0.58. This is
16 a new requirement for 2013. An exception is that up to
17 10 square feet of fenestration area, or 0.5% of the
18 Conditioned Floor Area, whichever is greater, is exempt
19 from this U-factor requirement.

20 Now we'll take comments, Mr. Klein.

21 MR. KLEIN: Gary Klein, Affiliated
22 International Management. Before I go into hot water, I
23 have a comment on the 62.2 ventilation stuff. I have
24 recently joined a test that LBNL is running to look at
25 indoor air quality in homes and we put in really good

1 fans of the manufacturers types that we like, with the
2 right zones, and all that stuff, I'm glad -- they're too
3 loud, way too loud. And if for something that is going
4 to run 24/7, which it could, it's got to be a lot lot
5 quieter.

6 MR. SHIRAKH: What was the rating on that? Do
7 you know?

8 MR. KLEIN: I don't know off the top of my
9 head, but I know that we measured decibels the other day
10 and it's over 50 db as you walk through the bathroom
11 door.

12 MR. SHIRAKH: I have one that's .8 --

13 MR. KLEIN: I'm not disputing it, whatever is
14 in my house is wrong. And if we're going to make people
15 do that -- no, it's not the first time, it's true, I
16 collect houses in order to fix them. Anyway, if we're
17 going to do something, we need to make sure we also
18 include a decibel requirement.

19 MR. SHIRAKH: We have. The requirement is that
20 these bathroom fans shall have a rating of 1 or less.

21 MR. KLEIN: Fair enough. Whatever has been
22 installed in retrofit in my house, which is a good fan
23 with good zones, is not quiet. That's the observation I
24 would make. And if we have to keep it 24/7, I won't. I
25 promise to disregard the Standards in that respect, and I

1 suspect I may not be alone.

2 So back to hot water, Section 150(j). I have
3 some very specific language suggestions to fix things,
4 and I'll give those to you, but I want to cover a few
5 questions I have. I would propose that the title of the
6 section actually be changed to say "Heating, Cooling, and
7 Water System Pipe and Tank Insulation," rather than
8 what's currently worded. I think it more broadly covers
9 the issue. I'm confused about what the purpose of the
10 tank insulation requirement is in Storage Tank Insulation
11 1A. It used to say "gas storage water heaters with an
12 energy factor equal to or less than the Federal Minimum
13 Standard," well, clearly you shouldn't be allowed to put
14 in anything with less than the Federal Minimum Standard
15 except that there are certain tanks that are not covered
16 by the Minimum Standard; 20-gallon storage water heaters
17 are not covered, so if someone installed those, you would
18 want to insulate them better. Those that meet the
19 Federal minimums today probably already have R-12 in
20 them, so we're adding an R-12 jacket to those that are
21 meeting the Federal Standard; I'm confused what the
22 intent is. I think this is language from 20 years ago
23 that we've been updating periodically, but water heaters
24 have overtaken us at some level. I'd recommend we figure
25 out what to do to fix that.

CALIFORNIA REPORTING, LLC

52 Longwood Drive, San Rafael, California 94901 (415) 457-4417

1 I'm just as confused about some of the
2 requirements in the unfired tanks. If you -- hot water
3 storage tanks shall be externally wrapped with insulation
4 having an installed thermal assistance of R-12 or more,
5 or have an internal insulation of at least R-16 and a
6 label to that effect. Why don't we just make them R-16?
7 Either internal or external, don't care, but make it the
8 same, would just be my recommendation.

9 Then on J2, great job on all this stuff trying
10 to incorporate it; it appears that we are referring
11 people to Table 120.3(A) which we discussed briefly
12 yesterday, and it looks to me like we should always refer
13 people to that table, which is I think the intent, but
14 I'm not certain that we've got it quite right in this
15 section, so I've got language to propose to fix that,
16 that question -- great -- all piping -- this is A3 in
17 this subsection, "All piping associated with a domestic
18 hot water research system, regardless of the pipe
19 diameter, shall be insulated." So that could be
20 interpreted to mean the recirc loop, which is the supply
21 side all the way out to the last fixture, and then a
22 return back to the water heater or boiler, or it could be
23 interpreted to mean the branches, as well, to the
24 fixtures, I don't know what "all" means, I think we want
25 to be clear. Personally, I'd like to see it all

1 insulated and, in fact, much of it will be, certainly the
2 path to the kitchen will be, that's required elsewhere.
3 So a recirc loop all the way to the kitchen would be
4 insulated, but the branches won't necessarily be
5 insulated. You go to the trouble of insulating, over 80
6 years it's going to pay out. In my opinion, they all
7 ought to be, although I know that BIA will be upset with
8 that additional cost, so we have to think about that
9 carefully. I just don't know what it means at the
10 moment. Piping from -- the next item is number 4 --
11 "piping from the heating source to storage tank or
12 between tanks," I'm thinking that means for indirect
13 storage tanks with a separate -- like a boiler system,
14 boilers and tanks? That's what I think it means, and
15 type. That would apply whether it's domestic hot water,
16 or it's space heating. I actually don't think
17 manufacturers require insulation for them when it's space
18 heating either, so I think we want to be clear about
19 that. Yes, they should be insulated. And I'm just not
20 clear what the case is. And then domestic hot water
21 pipes that are buried below grade, it says they shall be
22 insulated. I wonder if that actually applies to all
23 heating and cooling and water heating pipes below grade
24 should be insulated. Again, I think we should be clear
25 on that, I think that's our intent, but it's showing up

1 as a special item under this one subsection. Then the
2 last number (c) -- (2)(c) -- the language in there
3 currently separates out steam and hydronics and hot water
4 systems with pressures above 15 PSIG, and then cooling
5 systems shall meet the requirements in the incorrectly
6 referenced table -- I propose fixing the reference -- but
7 I would observe that, quite frankly, that would be more
8 simply worded saying, "Piping for heating and cooling
9 systems shall meet the requirements in Table 123.A"
10 because they've all got to meet it, regardless of where
11 they go, and whatever they do, they've got to do that.
12 That would be a simpler way of handling that.

13 I'm on to the Exceptions, Exception 4 to this
14 subsection, refers people for -- it says piping installed
15 in interior or exterior walls shall not be required to
16 have pipe insulation if it meets the QII requirements
17 referenced in the Appendix for insulation that is not
18 pipe insulation where the pipe is wrapped with something
19 else, it's buried in the wall insulation. Great. That's
20 a reference, I like the reference, it's fine, although I
21 will have comments on fixing that one when we get to the
22 Appendices. But that's good. The next section, this is
23 Section 5, which says piping installed in attics with a
24 minimum of four inches of attic insulation on top of the
25 piping shall not be required in pipe insulation. Well,

1 that's exactly the same as putting it in the wall; we
2 might just want to refer everybody to the Appendix and
3 put the clarity in the Appendix for both cases, right?
4 Piping which is buried in some other insulation should be
5 done in accordance with QII; otherwise, you have to wrap
6 it -- put pipe insulation on it.

7 And then my last question is related to putting
8 pipes in an attic. What if you put them in the floor
9 insulation? Wouldn't the same rules qualify there to
10 have four inches to the outside? I would think so. And
11 then there's a note currently in the text which says
12 "where the Executive Director approves a water heater
13 calculation method for a particular water heating
14 research system, piping insulation requirements are those
15 specified in the approved calculation method." I think I
16 joined the Commission a year before this rule went into
17 effect and I know what it was for, and now that's built
18 into the Standards, I suspect we could take this out. We
19 could remove the note. That would be my recommendation.

20 MS. BROOK: Only if you tell us what it's
21 about.

22 MR. KLEIN: It was there in the first place
23 because someone came up with a new way of circulating hot
24 water on demand.

25 MS. BROOK: Oh, okay.

1 MR. KLEIN: And there was no way to handle it
2 and we didn't know what to do, so we made them do an
3 approved calculation, and now it's built into the
4 Standards as part of the requirements, and I just don't
5 think we need it anymore. Sure. And then number 4 in
6 this section talks about the maximum length of one-inch
7 pipe. What is it's one and a half inch pipe? I think we
8 have to add in the language that says one inch or larger
9 nominal diameter piping. Somebody is going to go around
10 this one, Mazi, right?

11 MR. SHIRAKH: Put in two inches, it's better.

12 MR. KLEIN: Yes, you'll get more flow. It'll
13 take six years to get the hot water, but it will work.
14 And in the Exception 1 to that, I think we also have to -
15 - a dedicated one-inch or larger nominal diameter branch
16 pipe feeding a high flow tub fixture or tub fixtures. Do
17 you mean those without showers? Because that's covered
18 elsewhere and I think we actually mean that if it's a
19 standalone tub and you need a big pipe, you can have one?

20 MR. SHIRAKH: That's what it means.

21 MR. KLEIN: Okay, so we think -- we don't yet
22 say that, so I think we have to fix it to be absolutely
23 parallel with the other language in the Standard. That's
24 it for now. Thank you.

25 MR. SHIRAKH: Can you email me these comments?

1 MR. KLEIN: Oh, yeah, you don't have to write
2 them all down, I'm taking notes, I'll give them to you,
3 and then I'll spend time going over them when we're
4 confused. So I promise to help get this right. Thank
5 you.

6 MR. SHIRAKH: Bob Raymer is not here, he has
7 submitted a bunch of comments in writing and rather than
8 me reading it, I'm going to ask Deborah to do it.

9 MS. STĂNESCU: Deborah Stănescu representing
10 CBIA. I was also going to talk about the one-inch pipe
11 length. We have some questions. How common an
12 occurrence is this plumbing design? So, in our
13 experience with CEC staff, it shows that typical homes
14 can have 30 to 60 feet of one-inch pipe, so this is a new
15 building technique and, as such, CBIA doesn't believe it
16 should be included in the Standards, but it should
17 instead be a compliance credit first to develop the
18 technique and show that it saves energy.

19 And another question, what is the impact on
20 flow of the smaller pipes? How is it going to affect
21 customer satisfaction? Will there be enough hot water
22 during simultaneous usage?

23 I also have comments about Section M, the
24 return duct sizing table, Table 150.0(C) or (D). We
25 would like to see, can the CEC provide an example showing

1 how these duct sizes will fit, where they can be located?
2 For example, like a single-family home with two HVAC
3 systems and plans, an example of how this works, multi-
4 family with an HVAC system which is typically a hydronics
5 furnace and a drop-down ceiling, can we see examples of
6 how these return duct sizes can be --

7 MR. SHIRAKH: You think he's asking for like
8 examples in the Compliance Manual? Because we can
9 certainly do that, can't we, Bruce?

10 MS. STĂNESCU: Oh, I think he'd like to see
11 them during this process, just to know that it works --

12 MR. SHIRAKH: He wants to know if it's actually
13 feasible to do this, rather --

14 MS. STĂNESCU: Correct.

15 MR. SHIRAKH: And we can demonstrate that? So
16 it would be Bruce Wilcox, our contractor, he's nodding
17 yes, we can provide these examples.

18 MR. WILCOX: Bruce Wilcox. Just to clarify, we
19 do not have those examples in hand, so it's not
20 instantaneous, but we can certainly make examples that
21 would show.

22 MS. STĂNESCU: Thank you, that would help. I
23 think the rest of my comments are in the next group of
24 sections, .1.

25 MR. SHIRAKH: Okay. Thank you. You only get

1 two appearances at the podium per section, so...

2 MR. KLEIN: I'm commenting on a comment. Is
3 that allowed? If you'd like additional information. We
4 have done a lot of research funded by the Energy
5 Commission over the last decade related to hot water
6 distribution. Mostly, we see one-inch diameter pipe when
7 there is a big house with lots of hot water fixtures in
8 it and there's one trunk line serving the whole house --
9 that happens. We see it also in home run manifold
10 systems where the pipe from the water heater to the
11 manifold ends up being, because of either low pressure in
12 your city, or because it's a large house with lots of
13 fixtures, you end up with a one-inch pipe. And so that
14 happens. And the plumbing code governs this and we're
15 treading on dangerous water heater if we're not careful
16 how we do this because the plumbing code has rules that,
17 quite frankly, building inspectors like to enforce more
18 than they like the Energy Code -- but they don't like
19 either of them much, to be honest. But you understand.
20 So the one-inch pipe, we find in home run systems when
21 you've got, oh, 15 or 20 individual hot water uses, or
22 cold water uses, coming out of the manifold. Now, do we
23 need one-inch pipe? That's a good question. It turns
24 out that simultaneous flow rates in single-family houses
25 rarely ever go above five gallons a minute. Once in a

1 while they go above eight gallons a minute for all flows
2 -- hot or cold. So it's not likely that we're going to
3 see the need for really big diameter pipe; however, the
4 local interpretation of the Plumbing Code in your
5 jurisdiction governs the perception of what diameters
6 gets installed for what types of buildings, whether it's
7 the facts or not doesn't matter much, it's that they use
8 the Code calcs and they say, "This is what we're going to
9 do," that's what it is. If the Engineer does it and says
10 a different number, that's great. Most single-family
11 homes don't get plumbing engineers; someone walks out and
12 says, "That's on the truck, we'll use it today, it looks
13 like it will pass." So the process is a different
14 process.

15 Those of us working in this field from the
16 research point of view are pretty clear that three-
17 quarter-inch pipe is all we should ever need in a typical
18 single-family home, certainly U.S. median size and
19 smaller, they just don't have enough fixtures in them,
20 and we are requiring lower flow fixtures. And, sorry,
21 three-quarter-inch pipe is more than capable to handle up
22 to 10 or 15 gallons a minute. There should not be any
23 pressure issues.

24 The 15-foot limitation is an interesting --
25 what if I need 16-feet? What? Pass it or fail it?

1 Because that's where you should put the manifold. It's
2 an interesting oddity, I understand the reasons for
3 picking some number. I've gone out and looked at
4 thousands of houses across the country, most of them in
5 California, and I've seen home run manifolds that are as
6 little as five-feet and as much as fifty-feet of
7 plumbing. By the way, the one that was fifty-feet, the
8 distance between the water heater and the manifold was
9 the distance between you and your Advisor, sitting in the
10 garage. And the pipe went all the way to the attic and
11 came back down again, fifty-feet. They must have
12 forgotten the cutters that day, I don't know. It should
13 have been 10-feet of pipe, up, over, and down. Okay?
14 But it wasn't. So I think that having some restriction
15 in length to manifolds matters because you have the big
16 lever, big diameter pipe makes a difference. Do I think
17 we're going to have flow issues in homes with modern
18 faucets and showers? Not likely. Is it possible? Yeah,
19 we could do really dumb stuff. We could have lots of
20 things flowing simultaneously, and if that happens too
21 often, people yell at each other and somebody fixes their
22 schedule. I think that what we're really doing is we're
23 treading on the Plumbing Code and I think that we will
24 get some push-back in the first cycle in terms of its
25 implementation. Thank you.

1 MR. SHIRAKH: So, I kind of missed it, what was
2 your recommendation? Not have the 15-foot limitation?

3 MR. KLEIN: I think that the solution is better
4 handled by having a maximum volume from the source to the
5 use, and let the plumbing companies figure out what
6 diameter pipes to use. Quite frankly, that gets us out
7 of the business in terms of what diameters are required,
8 but it does put us in the business of limiting the energy
9 consequence because, if we set a maximum volume, then if
10 they want to meet it with three-quarter-inch pipe, they
11 can meet it; if they want to meet it with someone and
12 some three-quarter, and some half, they can meet that
13 too, we don't have to be in the middle of that debate.
14 The dilemma is how tight do you make that limitation.
15 And I think that, fundamentally, this Commission is going
16 to be charged at some point because we're now responsible
17 for covering water, right? Water use efficiency? Well,
18 we're going to have to make a decision as to how much
19 water we're willing to waste while we wait. When you
20 make that decision, we've now made a plumbing decision,
21 we can back calculate volume into diameters and volumes
22 in pipes in diameters, and we can come up with an answer.
23 So if we say we want to waste -- well, would you like to
24 wait a minute for hot water to show up at your shower?
25 Does anybody vote for that? Because most of us have

1 that. And I would say that's a long time, particularly
2 if we're concerned about water. Well, a minute means
3 you've got somewhere between 50 and 75 feet of three-
4 quarter-inch pipe -- half that in line -- by the way, no
5 branches, just total feet of pipe is about that much. If
6 you say you want to waste a gallon, well, you back
7 calculate that and it's a bit less. Imagine you say "a
8 half a gallon," how about a quarter? How about a cup? I
9 mean, once you start going down this path, we've got to
10 decide what the volume is. Well, consumers don't see
11 volume, they actually see time. That's what they
12 experience. So two gallons per minute, that 15 seconds
13 until hot water gets there is a half a gallon that just
14 ran down the drain -- forget the pipe for a minute, it's
15 a half a gallon. I don't know about most of us in this
16 room, I suspect we're microwave society folks now, we
17 don't like to wait much, and I think that we need to give
18 signals to consumers that make it easy for them to adopt
19 best practices. So there's structural waste, that's what
20 we're building into the buildings, and there's behavioral
21 waste, is what we do with it; if you wait a long time to
22 get hot water, sometimes at this fixture, and short at
23 other times of the day because you're the second user,
24 your brain tells you, "I don't know, I'll come back when
25 I'm ready." If you give consistent signals, it always

CALIFORNIA REPORTING, LLC

52 Longwood Drive, San Rafael, California 94901 (415) 457-4417

1 shows up in five to 10 seconds everywhere in the house,
2 people will eventually learn that whether we teach them
3 or not. And I think that's where we need to be headed
4 long term for this. I think that our strategy should be
5 to implement those kinds of rules right now in the Green
6 Code, perhaps, and in the next cycle we put them into
7 base Code, but we should be focused on this volume. And
8 that's the ultimate answer. If we want to pick a volume
9 for this Code, for Title 24 right now, I would say that
10 we could do what we just did at the National Green
11 Buildings Standard and pick the gallon of being the
12 maximum length from the water heater to the fixture in
13 any building, regardless of diameter. That limits our
14 exposure on volume in pipe -- rather dramatically, quite
15 frankly, compared to what it is now which is unlimited.
16 And we get out of the diameter case.

17 MR. SHIRAKH: So, Deborah, which one is your
18 least favorite option, the 15-foot, or the volume?

19 MS. STĂNESCU: It's like politics.

20 MR. FELKE: Gary is a hard act to follow. He
21 was here 20 years ago when I started coming to the
22 Commission and he's been picking on me ever since. And I
23 do run the hot water when I brush my teeth now, so I save
24 a lot, Gary, you'd be proud of me. I'm Rob Felke --

25 MR. HURLEY: Excuse me, this is Kurt Hurley,

1 I'm with Passive House California --

2 MS. BROOK: Hold on, we need to get you in
3 order and we have somebody at the dais already speaking,
4 so can you hold on, please?

5 MR. HURLEY: Sure, sorry.

6 MR. FALKE: I'm Rob Falke, President of
7 National Comfort Institute. We train and certify air-
8 conditioning contractors and other energy professionals
9 in how to measure the live operating performance of an
10 HVAC system, and I'm here to speak for a minute about the
11 filtration duct sizing and return grill sizing issues.
12 While we applaud and honor what the move to genericize an
13 improvement in duct systems and in air flow, these,
14 what's been proposed, are good temporary steps, but long
15 term the real answer is to measure and to have a HERS
16 Rater and a contractor measure the live operating static
17 pressure of an air-conditioning and heating system. This
18 can be done very easily, it takes less than a few
19 minutes, it could be documented. Each manufacturer
20 publishes a fan table with each piece of equipment that
21 species the maximum pressure that fan can handle. As we
22 look at return real sizing, or duct sizing, or filter
23 type, although these moves are improvements, they're not
24 a solution and you'll still get systems that operate far
25 below their rated capacity using these methods. I

1 believe they're positive moves, but long term we need to
2 look at the live measurement of total external static
3 pressure.

4 Also, on the duct ceiling side, the outcome of
5 that normally in California is seriously elevated static
6 pressure. The average we find in the state on a half-
7 inch fan is well over eight-tenths of an inch which
8 result in air flows well under 300 cfm with most fans.
9 Those things can be measured live, the manufacturers
10 require it, they provide the engineering data with each
11 unit that can do that. And we would encourage in the
12 future looking towards not these generic solutions, which
13 are good and a valiant effort, but they will not deliver
14 performing systems and long term solution as to measure
15 live total external static pressure.

16 MS. BROOK: Thank you. So, yeah, we do have
17 the requirement for air flow measurement and we are using
18 the return sizing as an option for if people don't want
19 to measure their systems, but we agree with you, we think
20 that's the optimal approach. Jamy.

21 MR. BACCHUS: Jamy Bacchus, NRDC. Following up
22 on that same comment, on Tables 150.0(c) and (d), it's
23 always unfortunate when we have to take a performance
24 approach and kind of dumb it down into a table, but I'm
25 not sure I agree with the assumptions, some of them

1 aren't listed in this table, but if you just do some back
2 of envelope calculations for -- pick one for the 1.5 ton
3 unit at 350 cfm per ton -- and the air flow rates
4 required and listed in the minimum duct sizes, you get
5 air velocities 200 to 300 feet per minute, depending upon
6 what you assume is the open -- the table only lists gross
7 area, so a decorative grill might have 50 percent free
8 area. So we really aren't telling them what the pressure
9 drop is across the grill, you're listing what pressure
10 drop can be on the filter, but even if you just look up
11 some -- take three or four different filter
12 manufacturers, you'll find that the clean air filter for
13 those velocities are greater than .1 inches. So I'm not
14 sure how many products there are that meet that clean air
15 pressure drop that you're listing. And then, if you're
16 only telling them how big the diameter is on the back of
17 the filter return air grill assembly, you could design a
18 box of -- a plenum box -- on the back of that grill which
19 would have a horrible pressure drop worse than the filter
20 itself. So I'm not sure, we're not really getting at the
21 whole system return air path, you're just kind of telling
22 them this kind of piecemeal what the grill is and this
23 big sized duct behind it. But, again, you could have
24 horrible transitions and elbows behind that that exceed
25 that. So I'm not sure what some of the assumptions were

1 that created this table. But I would just encourage you
2 to look at them.

3 MR. SHIRAKH: Bruce Wilcox and maybe Jeff
4 Miller can respond.

5 MR. WILCOX: Bruce Wilcox. I'm not sure this
6 is the right venue to talk about all the detailed
7 assumptions behind that, but one of the things about that
8 table is that it makes much more conservative assumptions
9 than are normally made. And that's based on the
10 experience that people who -- there were a number of
11 people who worked on developing that table -- but the
12 general experience is that the standard design
13 assumptions are often very optimistic compared to how
14 flex duct is really installed and works in the field. So
15 the idea here is that, in almost every case if you follow
16 those rules, you'll end up with a system where the return
17 static pressure is low enough to make the system work.
18 And you know, for people that want to do the performance
19 approach, you might be able to do better than that table
20 if you're willing to make sure that things get installed
21 right. So there's a tradeoff there in terms of
22 simplicity vs. doing a more careful performance job. And
23 I think there's -- one of the things that this does is it
24 offers people a simple -- it offers the contractor a
25 simple approach to put in a system that we're pretty sure

1 is going to solve the biggest problems. And they still
2 have the option of doing it the right way, as Rob said,
3 if they want to do that. And I think that's a good
4 simplification and gives everybody an option to make a
5 good system. And Jamy, we'll be happy to talk to you
6 about the details if you'd like to do that offline.

7 MR. SHIRAKH: Bruce, you may want to sit next
8 to (inaudible) because we're getting into area where
9 we'll probably need you.

10 MR. DEVITO: Eric DeVito, Cardinal Glass
11 Industries, commenting on the fenestration maximum U-
12 Factor. We have commented on this before, we certainly
13 support staff putting this provision in there, we think
14 it's a good move. The ICC has both a maximum U-Factor
15 and SHGC, and of all the comments that we've put forth,
16 that was really our comment. I know what's to include in
17 SHGC maximum, as well, I think we had some reasons
18 before, the passive solar angle. We had proposed some
19 options to deal with that in our written comments. I see
20 that you kept it as is, I just, you know, long term goal
21 possibly in the next Standard, we'd like to see that get
22 into the California Standards to match the ICC, it's been
23 found as a valuable provision there and has stayed in
24 there for a number of years now. So I guess curious if,
25 you know, the reasons why the SHGC didn't make it in this

1 time.

2 MR. SHIRAKH: Mike Gabel, or Ken, is there any
3 issues related to having an SHGC requirement, mandatory
4 minimum?

5 MR. GABEL: Mike Gabel. Yeah, I think
6 California has a long coastal mild climate and there are
7 a lot of places in the state where I think a low SHGC is
8 not necessarily an advantage, and I think trying to
9 impose passive solar requirements associated with an
10 exception gets very complicated, so I think the quick fix
11 is to do what you've done, and if the CEC wants to do
12 more research on sort of mild climate zone, passive solar
13 issues, then maybe for the next Code cycle you guys could
14 think about something like that.

15 MR. SHIRAKH: Okay.

16 MR. DEVITO: I guess one follow-up comment was,
17 you know, obviously the maximum would only apply in zones
18 where there is an SHGC requirement, where it's been found
19 to be beneficial, so obviously a max would work, as well.
20 But I guess I would just offer and hope that in future
21 years we can revisit this issue when it comes back.

22 MR. SHIRAKH: Thank you.

23 MR. DEVITO: Thank you.

24 MR. NESBITT: George Nesbitt. 150 is such a
25 big section. I do subscribe to the Gary Klein method of

1 plumbing systems and I'm installing them at, you know,
2 one cup of waste. I want to agree pretty much with most
3 of Gary's comments. I also found the insulation
4 requirements for the indirect and storage tanks to be
5 quite confusing, plus that exception is handled under the
6 exceptional method, if you really need it, anyway.

7 On the, well, let me hit on windows. I find in
8 a lot of projects higher solar heat gain coefficients
9 would save more real energy than low solar heat gain
10 coefficient windows may or may not in Zone 3 or 4 save
11 more TDV, but when you don't have air-conditioning,
12 you're always taking a hit on your heating. And
13 California through all the climate zones are still
14 heating dominated, you know, it's 30 percent of the
15 energy use rather than six for cooling.

16 On the prescriptive duct sizing, I install
17 larger ducts than what you have in those tables and I've
18 seen some of my home performance colleagues size even
19 smaller than that table, which is shocking.

20 On bathroom lighting, I would suggest -- the
21 proposed requirement is at least one high efficacy light
22 an all other lights have to be on a sensor -- I would
23 suggest that we use the same 50 percent watt rule as we
24 have in kitchens. Call it a stupid tax, if you will, but
25 I have installed, I think, probably 500 or 1,000 watts of

1 halogen next to the mirror, so what we'll end up with is
2 the 26 watt cfl on the proverbial fart fan and then we'll
3 end up with 500 or 1,000 watts of low efficacy, which is
4 what is going to be used. And the reason I call 50
5 percent watts a "stupid tax," I see a lot of projects --
6 I've seen projects that have 1,000 watts of high efficacy
7 in order to get a low efficacy -- 500 watts, 1,000 watts.
8 I've seen architects throw in a 200 watt high efficacy
9 fixture so that they could put in their low efficacy. So
10 that rule, at least, you know, fine if you want a lot of
11 low efficacy, you're just going to have to pay more to
12 put in more high efficacy.

13 On the ASHRAE 62.2, so in Section 150.0 -- I
14 guess it's (o), you cannot use a central fan integrated
15 ventilation system to meet your whole house ventilation
16 requirement. In Section 150.1, as well as in the
17 prescriptive tables, 150.1 and then 10, we have a section
18 whereon central fan integrated ventilation system, saying
19 you have to meet airflow or at least the watt draw, but
20 you can't use it. So it's still in the prescriptive
21 tables saying, if you install it, it actually has to be
22 HERS rated for the watt draw, but you can't use it for
23 your ventilation. So we probably need to strike out
24 150.1, as well as --

25 MR. SHIRAKH: Do you want to respond to that?

1 MR. MILLER: Jeff Miller, Energy Commission.
2 What 150.0 says is you can't run your central fan
3 continuously to meet the whole building.

4 MR. NESBITT: But Section 150.0(o) says you
5 cannot use it for your whole house mechanical
6 ventilation, so -- let me pull it up.

7 MS. BROOK: Here it is. It says "continuous
8 operation of central forced air system air handlers used
9 in central fan integrated ventilation systems is not a
10 permissible method of providing the whole building
11 ventilation air flow required in Section 4 of ASHRAE
12 standard 62.2.

13 MR. SHIRAKH: It does say continuous.

14 MR. NESBITT: Okay, so you could use it
15 intermittent. Okay. Which is, then, why you would have
16 it, okay. All right. I got up too early this morning,
17 that's my excuse. Time change, and then I slept in
18 yesterday.

19 Several -- in various places, we refer to the
20 residential joint appendices, most places we don't say
21 HERS Rater verify according to that section, and just I'd
22 say, in general, it should also say it as a HERS verified
23 measure when it is, and reference that section just as a
24 way to reinforce so people don't forget. And I'd say in
25 the Perf one forms, the HERS verification is not as clear

1 as it is on a CF1R, so you don't get that big message at
2 the top that says "HERS Verification Required" that they
3 may ignore anyway.

4 On multifamily distribution systems, so Section
5 150.1-8(c), is where I guess eight units or more are
6 required to have essentially two demand loops plus
7 there's the requirement for solar hot water fraction of
8 .2 to .35. Although multi-family water heating is
9 usually the largest budget, it's not totally for energy
10 saving. I think especially when we get to high-rise
11 multi-family, the thing is you have so little ability to
12 generate credits otherwise, you don't have QII, you don't
13 have basically all the HERS measures except for duct
14 testing. And it's relatively hard to get to, say, 15
15 percent above Code. So unfortunately, making this the
16 basis of your standard budget is going to make high-rise
17 multi-family, I think, very hard. We may find that
18 hitting 15 percent is virtually impossible.

19 MS. BROOK: George, you're jumping out of
20 order, so it's hard for --

21 MR. NESBITT: Yeah, sorry.

22 MS. BROOK: -- so we're just talking about the
23 mandatory sections now.

24 MR. NESBITT: Yeah, no, I am.

25 MS. BROOK: So I thought you were talking about

1 a prescriptive -- where are you --

2 MR. NESBITT: No, it's in the mandatory.

3 MS. BROOK: What section?

4 MR. NESBITT: It's Section 150.1-8(c).

5 MS. BROOK: 150.1 is the prescriptive
6 requirements.

7 MR. NESBITT: Okay, sorry. They're in the same
8 chapter, sorry.

9 MS. BROOK: Yeah, we're not ready to talk about
10 that, then.

11 MR. NESBITT: Sorry, okay. So the mandatory --
12 so Section 150.0, the mandatory insulation levels, my
13 understanding has always been you either install the
14 minimum R value in a wood wall, but a non-wood wall has
15 to have an equivalent U-Value. And that language has
16 changed, so now -- several things -- you've changed the
17 exception to the wood frame R-Value to be a continuous,
18 if you have a continuous insulation that then meets an
19 average --

20 MS. BROOK: Uh huh.

21 MR. NESBITT: -- but what about non-continuous
22 under deck? So you've kind of, you know, the intent is
23 you either install the minimum R-Value, or an equivalent
24 assembly U-Value. And so by adding the language
25 "continuous," you've messed that up a little bit. And

1 then the -- so then there's like -- so (a) (2), it then
2 says the weighted average U-Factor shall not exceed the
3 value of a wood framed insulated assembly. What I think
4 is not necessarily clear is that you would be talking
5 about a non-wood framed assembly has to meet -- that's
6 always been my understanding and I'm wondering -- because
7 you pretty much can't meet that without continuous in a
8 metal-framed wall. And I'm just not sure if that is
9 something that is being enforced. I've seen some metal
10 buildings go up that certainly don't -- residential --
11 that wouldn't seem to meet this.

12 And then the ceiling insulation and wall
13 insulation are basically the same, but the floor
14 insulation section does not have sort of the exact same
15 format and rules. So, for some reason for floor we don't
16 have the exact same language.

17 MS. BROOK: Okay.

18 MR. NESBITT: And then, actually, it's also
19 been my understanding that currently, when we get to
20 attic knee walls and skylight wells, we're supposed to
21 have minimum or 19? Is that correct? I'm not sure. It
22 doesn't say that in the Standards, so is that then buried
23 in the residential manual? Or somewhere -- or in the ACM
24 at the moment?

25 MR. SHIRAKH: Repeat the question.

1 MR. NESBITT: My understanding has been that,
2 under 2008, you're supposed to have a minimum of R-19 on
3 an attic and knee wall, or skylight well. It doesn't say
4 that in the Standards. Okay, that's under the QII, okay.

5 MR. SHIRAKH: So, the response was that's part
6 of the QII protocols. Thank you. John.

7 MR. ARENT: Hi, my name is John Arent with AEC.
8 So I had just a general comment regarding the hotel/motel
9 guestroom controls and, just to qualify it, I didn't work
10 on this particular measure and I'm not familiar with the
11 intimate details of the report, but I guess I'm just a
12 little bit concerned that it's a mandatory feature. I
13 understand the controls typically fall under the domain
14 of mandatory measures, but I just feel like it's
15 something that's pretty aggressive, given how often it's
16 currently implemented and given maybe the needs of
17 certain types of hotels, that they might just defeat the
18 controls anyway if it's kind of made a required feature
19 as opposed to, say, a prescriptive option. So that's
20 just a general comment, I'm not necessarily opposing it,
21 but I just think it's a little bit aggressive. I'm not
22 saying -- I've done testing myself of three hotels in the
23 San Francisco area of these systems, some field work and
24 so I can vouch for the energy savings, but there are
25 significant costs to it. And I'm not going to say it's

1 not cost-effective, either, I'm just saying it's a fairly
2 aggressive approach given the extent to which it's
3 currently implemented. Thanks.

4 MR. SHIRAKH: So the HMG did the case report
5 for this and they found it to be cost-effective using the
6 same methodology that we use for everything else, TDV --

7 MR. ARENT: Yeah, I'm not disputing its cost-
8 effect --

9 MR. SHIRAKH: -- and as far as being mandatory
10 and prescriptive, yeah, controls are typically, you know,
11 you either do it or you don't, and it's a lot easier to
12 enforce and implement than if you want to make it
13 prescriptive, then you have to come up with some -- with
14 a budget associated with it for trade-offs and so forth.
15 I don't know, Cathy, if you have anything you want to add
16 to that?

17 MS. CHAPPELLE: Cathy Chappelle, Heschong
18 Mahone Group. Yes, in the case report we actually use
19 the AEC data from the analysis that -- their test data
20 from the sites. So, yeah, I think we did, you know, our
21 analysis showed that it was cost-effective.

22 MS. BROOK: Did we have any stakeholders
23 participating in our work from the hotel/motel industry?

24 MS. CHAPPELLE: Yes. I can get the list and
25 the names of the contacts of who we discussed that with.

1 MR. ARENT: All right, thank you.

2 MR. KLEIN: Gary Klein, Affiliated
3 International Management. 150(n), we've added a new
4 section here, which I think is very valuable, having to
5 do with providing the power outlets near gas and propane
6 water heaters for upgrades to higher efficiency equipment
7 at some future date.

8 MS. BROOK: Uh huh.

9 MR. KLEIN: A couple of things I'd recommend
10 changing. First, 1(a) says 120-volt electrical
11 receptacle within three feet of the water heater. I bet
12 the NEC has something to say, the National Electric Code,
13 has something to say about what pipe and quality and
14 where that ought to be placed because of water being
15 nearby. It wouldn't surprise me if it requires being GFI
16 or some such thing. We don't have to say it, but I would
17 observe that. And then the next sentence says the
18 electrical receptacle shall be accessible to the water
19 heater with no obstructions. I actually think, again,
20 the NEC will have something to say about that. What we
21 should be saying is the electrical receptacle shall be
22 readily accessible after the water heater is installed.
23 You can't put it behind the water heater and pull the
24 water heater out in order to disconnect the power. It's
25 much more important to worry about its access after the

1 water heater is installed than being accessible from the
2 water heater, per se. But I bet there are rules, and so
3 I'm not sure how far we want to go on that, but the key
4 words are "readily accessible," in my opinion key,
5 "readily accessible after the installation of the water
6 heater." Again, I'll provide language so you don't --

7 MS. BROOK: Yeah, I mean, "readily" is not a
8 good vocabulary word for --

9 MR. KLEIN: It's actually a defined term in the
10 plumbing code.

11 MS. BROOK: Okay, that would be --

12 MR. KLEIN: -- accessible vs. readily
13 accessible means something.

14 MS. BROOK: Okay, so provide that definition,
15 too, and that would be great. Because the reason -- the
16 only reason we added "with no obstructions" was because
17 someone brought up the example it could be three-feet on
18 the other side of the wall.

19 MR. KLEIN: Yes, it has to be within three-feet
20 in the same space, or something like that, would be the
21 way to handle it.

22 MS. BROOK: So if your readily accessible
23 definition covers that, that would be --

24 MR. KLEIN: No, it doesn't actually. It's a
25 different problem, but a good one to raise. And then I

1 would also suggest that there needs to be adequate height
2 where this water heater is going to be installed and
3 adequate width. You've all heard stories about "I need
4 to replace my water heater, it's 40-years old," or 30-
5 years old, "and my closet is too small." And all new
6 water heaters have more insulation on them. So we're
7 going to have a problem with that, as well. We see nooks
8 and corners that are hard to fit other things in, I think
9 we need to think about that briefly. I'm not trying to
10 raise costs for construction significantly, Bob, but I do
11 understand we need to allow space; think about the cost
12 for remodeling if we don't get it right.

13 And then -- so height and width needs to be
14 addressed in here. And then under (N)(b), it says "a
15 Category III or IV vent, or a Type B vent with straight
16 pipe between the outside termination and the space where
17 the water heater is installed." Water heaters are
18 installed most often in California in a garage, and
19 mostly people pick the straightest path to get out of the
20 building. But it is often not straight, okay? And so
21 requiring that all future vents be straight is actually
22 an interesting limitation on how we're going to be able
23 to place water heaters, and may cause other problems in
24 construction. But I think that the issue is that there
25 needs to be an accessible pathway to install the new vent

1 so that, whether it follows the path of the old vent,
2 which is what this sort of words like, or the new vent is
3 able to be installed -- there has to be a place to
4 install a new vent that is safe from the health point of
5 view, and so I think an accessible pathway may solve that
6 problem, I'm not positive here, but as it reads to me
7 now, it says I have to have straight pipe.

8 MS. BROOK: I think we put that in there -- and
9 this is a consultant recommendation, so I'm not sure --
10 but I thought my understanding of that requirement was
11 that it was needed to actually get the vent to work
12 right, that you can't have a bunch of keecks [ph] in the
13 -- is that correct?

14 MR. KLEIN: You are allowed a few, and each
15 company that sells condensing water heaters tells you how
16 many feet and how many elbows. Each elbow costs you.
17 Each 45 costs you less. But you're allowed a few of them
18 and most of the limitations are sort of up to 50-feet.
19 You can install an awful lot of stuff with a 50-foot
20 pipe, and that ought to cover most single-family
21 residential applications, in fact, most applications
22 we're likely to see. Ideally, you want straight vents.
23 You want that for b-vent, too, the shorter, straighter it
24 is, the easier it works. But fairly often it comes up
25 out of the water heater and curves 45 degrees, and then

1 goes up into the wall. Okay, why? Because that's the
2 easiest way to get through the roof. And that was the
3 right place to put the water heater. And so --

4 MS. BROOK: And that doesn't change the way
5 that that water heater vents?

6 MR. KLEIN: It does a little, but the designs
7 for venting that are allowed by the fuel gas codes allow
8 that application.

9 MS. BROOK: Okay, I'm just surprised because
10 HRI didn't comment on that and I would have thought their
11 members would have had an issue with that.

12 MR. KLEIN: Yeah, I would have thought they
13 would have said something, too.

14 MS. BROOK: Okay.

15 MR. KLEIN: I think that it puts limitations on
16 the builders that we don't want to put for locations of
17 water heaters. And I think that we need to be careful
18 how we word that.

19 MS. BROOK: Okay.

20 MR. SHIRAKH: Gary has got suggestions for us.

21 MR. KLEIN: I'll do my best on suggestions for
22 those. Right now, I've got questions and I didn't have
23 any great answers yet, but I'm working through the
24 language.

25 MR. SHIRAKH: Okay.

1 MR. KLEIN: We've still got an hour or two,
2 right? Thanks.

3 MR. SHIRAKH: Jon.

4 MR. MCHUGH: Jon McHugh. Gary, I'd recommend
5 that you talk with Yanda Zang in -- because I think he's
6 the person that developed this --

7 MS. BROOK: Uh huh, uh huh.

8 MR. MCHUGH: And, Yanda, I don't know if you're
9 online, if you are this would be probably a good time to
10 reply. My understanding of this is that the idea is that
11 you either have a vent that is capable of addressing the
12 assets that are available in the condensing water heater
13 exhaust, or you have a straight shot so that it's easy to
14 replace. So that's my understanding, but if you can talk
15 with -- so I don't think it has to do with pressure, it
16 has to do with ease of replacement.

17 The other reason I'm up here is to talk in
18 support of the car key control. We live in a global
19 environment, or a global marketplace; as Mazi was
20 mentioning earlier, these card key controls have been in
21 -- when I used to live overseas in New Zealand and
22 Australia, these are commonly found, so, yeah, the U.S.
23 market is behind the international market in some things,
24 very common to find in hotels and motels. Same thing in
25 Europe. So this is not a new technology and, in

1 addition, the case study I think actually under-estimates
2 the savings, so whenever you look at the actual measured
3 information, the calculations are extremely conservative,
4 and so there's been a number of studies including the one
5 that AEC did, that actually found higher savings than
6 what we used for the case study.

7 MS. BROOK: Do you happen to know, Jon, if this
8 requirement is in the International Energy Code?

9 MR. MCHUGH: You know, I'm actually closer to
10 ASHRAE. I do know that ASHRAE 189 has a similar
11 requirement.

12 MS. BROOK: Okay.

13 MR. SHIRAKH: As prescriptive or mandatory
14 requirement?

15 MR. MCHUGH: It's a prescriptive requirement.
16 Well, no, I'll have to check, I'm not positive on that.

17 MS. BROOK: I don't want it to be mandatory, I
18 mean, I just can't see how you'd have to figure out a
19 tradeoff for this in the performance approach.

20 MR. MCHUGH: Yeah, I'll verify that.

21 MR. SHIRAKH: All right, thank you. Any other
22 questions on Mandatory Requirements?

23 MR. YASNY: Aniruddh Roy has a question from
24 online, a comment.

25 MR. SHIRAKH: Go ahead.

1 MR. ROY: Yes, good afternoon. Can everyone
2 hear?

3 MR. SHIRAKH: Yes, we can. Go ahead.

4 MR. ROY: Okay, I have one comment, I guess, on
5 the air filters, the air filtration with respect to the
6 air filter product labeling that is item 12(D), and I
7 think -- we submitted comments earlier with respect to
8 the labeling requirements. Now, Mazi, I'd like one
9 clarification. Do you require these labeling
10 instructions to be on the filter, itself? Or on the
11 cardboard box?

12 MR. SHIRAKH: Jeff Miller is going to respond.

13 MR. MILLER: This is Jeff Miller. There's a
14 label requirement for the grill, itself, and also there's
15 a requirement for the product to have a label on it.

16 MS. BROOK: So we -- I guess my interpretation
17 of what Jeff just said is that it would be okay for the
18 filter product to be labeled on the cardboard box, but
19 because we have a permanent label on the grill, the
20 consumer would be able to look at that and know what
21 replacement filter he needs.

22 MR. ROY: Okay.

23 MR. MILLER: I should add it's proposed to have
24 an air filter labeling requirement -- it's proposed to be
25 included in the rulemaking for appliance efficiency.

1 MS. BROOK: Yeah, so, Mr. Roy, I guess we're
2 encouraging you to pay attention to our Title 20
3 Appliance Rulemaking where we'll be actually developing
4 the details of the product labeling for the filter.

5 MR. ROY: Okay.

6 MS. BROOK: And so the thing that will stick
7 here in Title 24 is the grill labeling. Is that correct?
8 The permanent labeling on the grill? That's not -- I'm
9 just trying to clarify it -- that's not going to be part
10 of Title 20, it will be part of -- Title 20 is the filter
11 product labeling.

12 MR. MILLER: Yes, that's true.

13 MS. BROOK: Okay.

14 MR. SHIRAKH: But the grill labeling is part of
15 Title 24.

16 MR. MILLER: Yes. But I think Title 24 is
17 requiring that you use a product that is labeled and that
18 the information on the label meets the criteria that the
19 label on the filtered grill requires.

20 MR. WILCOX: This is Bruce Wilcox. One of the
21 issues is that, if this is an item that needs to be
22 inspected for the final inspection, that the box won't be
23 there, but the filter will be. And so the label may need
24 to be on the filter.

25 MR. MILLER: And that's the type of thing that

1 would be decided in the Title 20 rulemaking.

2 MS. BROOK: Okay. Did you hear that, Mr. Roy?

3 MR. ROY: Yes, I did get that. We did vet this
4 to our member manufacturers who use these and one of the
5 concerns was with respect to, you know, the labeling
6 requirement, there are quite a few in that item D and,
7 although they don't mind showing that information, that's
8 available on their websites anyway. The recommendation
9 was, in order for the label to be of value to the
10 consumer, and make it legible, it's easier for, let's
11 say, a manufacturer to reference their website and maybe
12 provide a link on the label to the consumer so that they
13 can at least see the ratings out there because,
14 obviously, you are looking for different ranges of
15 particle size and, you know, that's something which is
16 difficult to print on a label and make it legible and
17 readable for the consumer. And also, one other concern
18 was right now, of course, California has these labeling
19 requirements, but they might be subject to --
20 manufacturers might be subject to other requirements
21 elsewhere, and so now you have to, you know, specifically
22 make labels for every state, or every country that you
23 might sell in. So I think the suggestion from our side
24 was just to maybe reference the manufacturer website from
25 that label, and then let the consumer go to the

CALIFORNIA REPORTING, LLC

52 Longwood Drive, San Rafael, California 94901 (415) 457-4417

1 manufacturer's website and see all the ratings out there.

2 MR. MILLER: I believe it's very uncommon for a
3 manufacturer to give the kind of pressure drop
4 information that designers require and it's also
5 difficult to find a MERV rating for many of the
6 manufacturers, and this requirement is intended to make
7 that information more available. The AHRI680 rating
8 example really is a pretty good looking label, I was
9 thinking. Are you familiar with that?

10 MR. ROY: Yes.

11 MR. MILLER: Okay.

12 MS. BROOK: So the details about where and how
13 that labeling gets done, again, will be decided in the
14 Title 20 Appliance Rulemaking that Jeff mentioned.

15 MR. ROY: Okay.

16 MR. SHIRAKH: So stay tuned. Any other
17 questions or comments?

18 MR. ROY: Yes. I had one more question and
19 this was for Ms. Martha Brook. With respect to the
20 letter that California Energy Commission gave us on
21 December 2nd of 2011, and this was on the Residential
22 Zoning, I know in that letter you had mentioned that you
23 have reviewed some documentation that was supplied by Mr.
24 Dick Foster on Zone Installation in Sacramento. You also
25 performed a site visit to check a zone system in

1 Sacramento that was suggested by him. And I was just
2 wondering if there was any data, or what data was
3 collected during that site visit and if you could share
4 that with our industry so that, you know, we could --

5 MS. BROOK: Oh, certainly. Yeah, I'm sorry, I
6 thought that we did share that with you as part of that
7 letter. So, yeah, we have a site visit report from our
8 contractors and we can share that with you.

9 MR. ROY: Okay, great. Thank you.

10 MR. SHIRAKH: Any other questions or comments
11 on the Mandatory Requirements, Section 150.0? Online?
12 All right, we're going to move to the next section which
13 is -- these are the Prescriptive Requirements.

14 Currently, Section 151 -- now it is called
15 150.1 -- these are Prescriptive Requirements for Newly
16 Constructed Buildings. Numerous changes here, a lot of
17 them clarifications, but also some changes to the
18 requirements.

19 Subsection 150.1(b) - Performance Standards.
20 As we talked yesterday, this has been a source of
21 confusion over the years and we think, with the help of
22 the CABEC members, we've actually come up with the
23 language that at least I can understand, which is a new
24 improvement over what we had. And we think it's more
25 concise, it simplifies the rules for additions plus

1 alterations and in existing buildings. And so that
2 language is in there.

3 Subsection 150.1(c) is Insulation requirements,
4 it's a new requirement for above roof deck insulation,
5 R-4 is required, or R-13 below deck, in Climate Zones 9-
6 15.

7 New requirements for walls is R-21+4 in Climate
8 Zones 1, 11-16; and R15+4 in Climate Zones 2-10.

9 Subsection 150.1(c)1 - QII, or Quality Insulation
10 Installation, now that has become a prescriptive
11 requirement in Climate Zones 1-5 and 11-16. This was a
12 compliance option under the existing Standards, and now
13 it's becoming a prescriptive requirement.

14 Subsection 150.1(c) again continuing
15 Fenestration. U-factor of 0.32 in all Climate Zones, and
16 SHGC of 0.25 in Climate Zones 2, 4, and 6-16.

17 Skylights also will have a maximum U-factor of 0.55
18 and SHGC of 0.30 in all climate zones.

19 For Fenestration containing dynamic glazing, it's
20 the lowest-rated U-factor and SGHC, and you cannot do a
21 weighted averaged for this. You know, we heard comments
22 yesterday that, you know, this may not be the best thing
23 to do and we can talk about that.

24 For dwelling units containing unrated site-built
25 fenestration, only use Nonresidential Reference Appendix

1 NA6 to calculate U-factors and SHGC. So this is for
2 products that are non-site built fenestration, there is
3 an alternate procedure to calculate the SHGC.

4 Section 150.1(c)7 - Space heating and cooling.
5 We clarified refrigerant charge requirements applied to
6 ducted "air-cooled" air conditioned and ducted split
7 systems and "air-source" heat pumps.

8 It eliminates the Saturation Temperature Measurement
9 Sensor (STMS). This was a measure we put in the 2008
10 Standards and Alternatives for refrigerant charge
11 verification, but we found through -- in field experience
12 and comments we received from the public, that this is
13 really not a workable option, it's really difficult to
14 estimate where the saturation region is within the
15 outdoor court and where that sensor should go. So we're
16 abandoning this and we're proposing an alternative to it.

17 We added requirements for increased efficiency
18 in weighing refrigerant charge insulation certificate
19 documentation for air-conditioning and heat pumps
20 equipment that cannot meet the Standard charge
21 verification procedures in RA 3.2, where an alternative
22 special case procedures in RA-1, the higher minimum
23 efficiency is not required if the system is a ductless
24 system. Basically these are systems that are not your
25 standard split system with a central duct system, and the

1 procedures for doing a refrigerant charge is different,
2 so those procedures are explained in the Sections that
3 are mentioned here.

4 And it goes on to say that Packaged systems are
5 exempt from the weigh-in requirement if refrigerant
6 charge is done by the manufacturers.

7 Section 150.1(c)8 - Domestic water Heating
8 System. For systems serving multiple dwelling units, a
9 central water-heating system shall be installed with a
10 solar water-heating system that provides a minimum of
11 solar fraction of 0.20 in Climate Zones 1 through 9 and a
12 minimum solar saving fraction of 0.35 in Climate Zones 10
13 through 16.

14 And for systems serving individual dwelling units in
15 electric-resistance water heating, the main water source,
16 only if the natural gas is unavailable, the water heater
17 is located within the building envelope, and a solar
18 water-heating system that provides a minimum solar
19 fraction of 0.50. So if you're using basically electric
20 electric-resistance water heating, you need to have a
21 solar fraction of .50.

22 Section 150.1(c)9 - Space Conditioning Ducts. Ducts
23 must have R-8 in Climate Zones 1-5, and Climate Zones 9-
24 16 is R-6; So there is no more R-4.2, so the whole state
25 will have only two insulation requirements in the R-8 and

1 R-6.

2 Section 150.1(c)10 - Central Fan Integrated
3 Ventilation Systems. Clarified that the prescriptive
4 requirements for verification of fan Watt draw shall be
5 verified by a HERS rater.

6 Section 150.1(c)11A - Roofing Products - Low-
7 rise steep-sloped, all roofing products must have
8 reflectance of 0.20 and emittance of 0.75 or an SRI of
9 16. I don't think this is any different than what we
10 have in the existing standards. There may be a
11 difference in the Climate Zones.

12 Section 150.1(c)11B - Roofing Products again.
13 Low-sloped in Climate Zone 13 and 15 shall have a
14 reflectance of 0.65 and emittance of 0.75 or SRI of 78.
15 Again, this is consistent with what we proposed yesterday
16 for low-sloped roof, that the reflectance shall be
17 increased from 0.55 to 0.65.

18 Section 150.1(c)12 - Ventilation Cooling. The whole
19 house fan is required now in Climate Zones 4 and 8-14.

20 Any comments on the prescriptive? Bob.

21 MR. RAYMER: Thank you. Bob Raymer representing the
22 California Building Industry Association. With regards
23 to roof deck insulation, 150.1(c)(1)(a), of the five or
24 six technical issues that CBI will be providing to staff,
25 and we'll get that to you probably early next week, the

1 entire array of comments, both economic and technical,
2 this is definitely CBI's number one technical issue.
3 This does represent a major change to production style
4 building design and we believe it should not be included
5 in the Mandatory Package portion of the Standards.
6 Instead, this should be first incorporated as a
7 compliance option --

8 MR. SHIRAKH: Bob, may I -- this is not a Mandatory
9 Requirement, it is a prescriptive requirement.

10 MR. RAYMER: -- a prescriptive requirement in the
11 package?

12 MR. SHIRAKH: It is a prescriptive, it is not
13 mandatory. You can try that this way --

14 MR. RAYMER: And that's getting to the point that I
15 meant to make, I'm sorry I didn't articulate that well,
16 it's in the package, and the problem here is that this
17 should be something that is simply a compliance option as
18 opposed to a provision in the budget calculator simply
19 because this is such a very new type of design style for
20 production housing, we kind of need some time here to
21 work the bugs out. Some of the questions that we're
22 going to be very interested in -- can insulation on the
23 exterior of the roof be done without a second layer of
24 sheathing? We believe the answer is no, which certainly
25 raises the cost. We're very interested in hearing ARMA's

1 response to all of this and other roofing associations
2 with regards to adding a top layer of insulation on the
3 exterior side of the roof deck. I suspect we're going to
4 be effectively installing that second sheath to where
5 we've got sort of a structurally insulated panel.

6 Some technical questions, what if any is the impact
7 on structural integrity of this new system during a
8 moderate to severe seismic event? We're moving away from
9 wall systems and we'll now have effectively in the steep
10 slope roof areas effectively two sheets with a level of
11 insulation between that. The question here is, you know,
12 how does a seismic event impact the connections where
13 these individual sheets come together? You've got
14 vertical and horizontal loads from the seismic event.
15 We're completely unfamiliar with how this is going to
16 respond in even a moderate seismic event. It may not be
17 a problem. Maybe there is enough resilience, as with the
18 rest of the wood-type construction that we've got, this
19 won't be an issue; but it's certainly something that, you
20 know, begs the question. More importantly, though, what
21 is the impact of moisture within the sandwich, that's
22 within the insulation portion of the two sheaths, at the
23 connection along particularly the long sides of the
24 sheathes, and under the roof deck? Craig Druckenmiller
25 from an HB Research Center, when Mike Hodgson, who

1 unfortunately could not be here today, when Mike
2 discussed this with Craig, Craig found it very odd that
3 we would be proposing this, simply because of issues on
4 both the exterior and the underside, that there are
5 significant moisture issues on the underside.

6 And a personal problem I'm having is I'm having
7 difficulty explaining this to our membership. Once they
8 get beyond the economic impact, the scope of the economic
9 impact of the Standards in their totality, it raises --
10 they want to know what are some of the more outstanding
11 changes that are going to be happening here. And I
12 explained this to them and, first off, their quickest
13 response is they think we're just adding insulation on
14 top of the ceiling assembly; that's not the case, we're
15 talking about the roof deck, either on the outside or the
16 inside of the roof deck. It's like a deer in headlights.
17 This is something that is completely new to them in terms
18 of production style housing. I'm not saying it can't be
19 done, it most certainly can be done, but the question
20 here is are we going to shift from something that is
21 probably less than one percent of the market right now to
22 100 percent?

23 And that sort of gets to the big point here -- this
24 shouldn't be part of the prescriptive package. What's
25 going to happen here, since industry is so unfamiliar

1 with this, and it will take a learning curve, this simply
2 adds to the efficiency level that must be generated by
3 the budget, the building industry at least for the short
4 term, probably 2014-2015 at a minimum, will go to other
5 features to make up for the compliance credit that gets
6 lost here, probably a 15 seer air-conditioner, or some
7 other combination of items. And so this seems to be at
8 serious odds with the Energy Commission's commitment to
9 the Building Standards Commission during the 2010
10 Standards Update where the Building Standards Commission,
11 CALBO, and CBIA, although we supported these Standards,
12 the CEC made it very clear that they were going to be
13 seeking simplification via buildable and marketable
14 packages, and compliance documentation. By putting an
15 item into, I would say, about six or seven of the
16 compliance zone budget generating packages, we're
17 creating an instance here where you will be using the
18 performance system, you will not be complying with the
19 package, per se, which means you're now going to have to
20 have all the related compliance documentation with that,
21 and once again that gets into the exact opposite
22 direction where CBIA and CALBO wanted to be going, where
23 finally we could have access to buildable packages that
24 get you your 25 or whatever percentage that you are
25 really seeking. But you don't necessarily need an energy

CALIFORNIA REPORTING, LLC

52 Longwood Drive, San Rafael, California 94901 (415) 457-4417

1 consultant, per se, to do the number crunch. That really
2 helps out the Building officials and it certainly would
3 us. By putting this in the package, the CEC is
4 effectively requiring compliance with the performance
5 package. We love the performance package, it provides
6 flexibility, but as time has gone on, the fact that 98-99
7 percent of all compliance in California is done through
8 the performance package, it also means that, in general,
9 the site superintendents and the builders, in general,
10 and the designers are becoming sort of removed from
11 compliance with the Regulation, and it's now turned over
12 completely to the energy consultant. And that's had some
13 negative drawbacks over the year. The industry needs to
14 get more familiar with what's actually required with each
15 update of the Standards.

16 Another curious thing is, why are we getting rid of
17 radiant barriers? This has been an item where we're
18 getting a big bang for the buck and we're about to remove
19 that in a number of Climate Zones in place of the
20 insulation on the exterior of the inside of the roof
21 deck. And it just seems to have worked so well, there
22 hadn't been a whole lot of problems in terms of
23 compliance and installation, something that has got a
24 great track record like that, and quite frankly it took
25 quite a while to get it into the Regulations back in the

1 '80s and '90s, we're doing well with it, and it just
2 seemed like something that gave a lot of credit, was easy
3 to do, at a limited cost.

4 So in conclusion, we've got three significant
5 concerns regarding this proposal, liability, there is
6 clearly an issue of construction defect potential here,
7 maybe this will be resolved over time, but early on we've
8 got concerns with mold and water intrusion, roof system
9 failure, and then there's the design flexibility since
10 this is a major change in practice and potentially in
11 conflict with other CEC ventilation requirements, you
12 know, that we're going to get to in a minute with the
13 whole house fan requirement. And then, lastly, there's a
14 need for our contractors to get up to speed on this,
15 there's going to have to be a whole lot of education for
16 the contractors, for building departments, installers.
17 This is huge, this is a major change, and once again, I
18 would implore the commission to consider taking this out
19 of the package generator, out of the budget generator,
20 and putting it in as a compliance option so that, between
21 2014 and 2017, we can get familiar with this and learn
22 how to do it right, and make sure that if there are
23 problems, we address those before it becomes a mandatory
24 feature of the budget generator. Thank you.

25 MR. SHIRAKH: Just a couple of items. Under the

1 moisture issue, I think we actually did commission a
2 study. Bruce, can you articulate that?

3 MR. WILCOX: Yeah, we commissioned a study by one of
4 the leading building science corporations and one of the
5 leading consultants on the issues of moisture in
6 buildings, and their conclusion was that there wouldn't
7 be moisture issues in California climates for this
8 system. Now, that's not necessarily true in Washington,
9 D.C., where NHP research is located.

10 MR. RAYMER: No, they're in Colorado. Well, go on.

11 MR. WILCOX: But anyway, they -- so in all the
12 California climates except Climate Zone 16, their
13 conclusion was that we wouldn't have moisture problems
14 with a ventilated attic that had insulation on the roof
15 deck. So --

16 MR. RAYMER: I guess in response to that, there were
17 some changes in wall assemblies relative to the windows
18 back in the early '90s and I recall massive numbers of
19 construction defect litigation that kind of spawned out
20 of that because of water intrusion. We worked the bugs
21 out; it took us about three years to get everything
22 corrected, but it was pretty nasty, particularly for
23 multi-family dwellings for the longest time in the early
24 1990's.

25 MR. SHIRAKH: And the question of the radiant

1 barrier, we haven't really eliminated that requirement,
2 except for if you do use below deck insulation, then it
3 doesn't make sense to have that. But for every other
4 instance, there is actually radiant barrier requirement
5 still in the Standards.

6 MR. WILCOX: But radiant barrier, you think of it,
7 Bob, that radiant barrier is just an R-1 insulation below
8 deck, and we're upping that to something more substantial
9 so that we can take this solar oven that you guys were
10 putting on all your houses and cool it down to where it's
11 no hotter than outside. That's the very simple impact of
12 this roof deck insulation.

13 MR. RAYMER: I certainly understand the goal. And I
14 think, given enough time, industry can incorporate this
15 and learn to do it well. But once again, we're being
16 asked in very short order, given the adoption schedule of
17 the Building Standards Commission, I would assume this is
18 either going to come up at the January 7th meeting, or in
19 2013, or the October meeting probably at the earliest.
20 That means that ICC will publish all this Part 6 on July
21 1st of 2013, so at a minimum, industry is going to have
22 six months to try to learn this; we're certainly going to
23 get out doing education before that, but this is really
24 huge. I can't impress upon you enough that the goals
25 here are very good, it's just some things are so

1 different from how we've been constructing for decades
2 and decades, we've got -- there's got to be a learning
3 curve here. We want to do a good job of this, but it's
4 going to be very difficult to pull this off quickly. And
5 I'm thinking of the short term impact. Thank you.

6 MS. BROOK: So this is Martha, I just wanted to
7 remind everyone that, when we started thinking about the
8 Residential Prescriptive Packages back in May, something
9 like that, you know, we have proposals that are proven to
10 be cost-effective in every Climate Zone, that are
11 significantly higher than where we have landed, so we
12 know there's plenty, numerous options for builders to
13 actually meet the level of the energy budget that results
14 from our current prescriptive package. So again, it is
15 just a prescriptive requirement and builders have every
16 option available to them to meet that energy budget, they
17 don't have to do roof deck insulation if they don't want
18 to, there's lots of other cost-effective measures they
19 could do instead.

20 MR. RAYMER: I agree with what Martha just said,
21 there certainly are other options we can go to, and
22 unfortunately we will be going to those other options, at
23 least for the short term. And I suspect, like a 15 seer
24 air-conditioner would probably be a quick one to do. But
25 in generating a prescriptive package, we should try to

1 endeavor, at least we would hope, and I know CALBO would
2 hope if they were here, that we would come up with a
3 prescriptive package that indeed is something that may
4 well see a lot of application without the performance
5 budget. That's my comment. Thank you.

6 MR. SHIRAKH: Thank you, Bob.

7 MR. PENNINGTON: Bill Pennington. One thing that we
8 definitely want to be clear about is that the Energy
9 Efficiency Division is strongly behind the notion of
10 working with the building industry and with the utilities
11 to provide training on those aspects of the Standards
12 that are going to result in a change in construction
13 practices, and we have been actively working with both
14 CBIA, and the utilities, and the PUC, to encourage that
15 that happens. So we would fully intend to do that, and
16 we would intend to start work on that well before this
17 six-month window that Bob had mentioned. Also, I'm a
18 little concerned about the notion that the issues with
19 moisture and walls in the past is somehow related to this
20 issue. There were major window flashing issues that
21 created those moisture problems, that became a super
22 important issue for construction defects for the building
23 industry, and there's no similar flashing issue here. So
24 it seems really like apples and oranges.

25 MR. SHIRAKH: Thank you, Bill. Bob.

1 MR. RAYMER: I'm sorry, I didn't mean to give the
2 impression that the window issue was directly analogous
3 to this, I simply wanted to indicate that HCD, in this
4 case, had adopted a set of requirements in, I believe,
5 the 91 UBC that, inadvertently, without further
6 workmanship guideline clarification, which we did with
7 Contractors State License Board and the Department of
8 Housing, we were able to correct the problem. But at the
9 time that HCD was adopting this, they said, "Oh, don't
10 worry, everything is fine." We learned how to fix it,
11 but it took us a couple of years, that's all I was trying
12 to tell you.

13 MR. SHIRAKH: Thank you, Mr. Raymer.

14 MR. FERRARO: Hi, John Ferraro with the Asphalt
15 Roofing Manufacturers Association. ARMA would just like
16 to offer our support to Bob and the CBIA as it relates to
17 the roof deck insulation comments that he just made, and
18 we are in support of the top layer of insulation over the
19 exterior side of the roof deck. I also would like to
20 echo his concerns as it relates to the ventilation issue
21 and making sure contractors get the appropriate amount of
22 education. Thank you.

23 MS. BROOK: So, I'm sorry, I was confused by your
24 statement. You said you supported Bob, but then you also
25 said you supported the roof deck insulation measure?

1 MR. SHIRAKH: Yeah, I heard that, too.

2 MR. FERRARO: As he says, we're okay with adding a
3 top layer of insulation to the exterior side of the roof
4 deck, and we are.

5 MS. BROOK: Okay, great. Thank you, that's good to
6 know.

7 MR. DEVITO: Eric DeVito, Cardinal Glass again. One
8 specific section, I guess it's 150.1(c)(4), which is the
9 shading section, there is a number of items listed under
10 4, actually five in all, about how you can comply with
11 the SHGC requirements, one of them is obviously you get
12 the label value. Exception D is for south facing
13 glazing, the permanent overhang, which we certainly
14 understand, but then under (D) there is another exception
15 for dynamic glazing, which appears to be just for (D).
16 That seems, 1) out of place, or 2) I'm really not quite
17 sure how to implement it, and maybe we can talk online,
18 but you know, my first point is that you probably -- the
19 two probably don't relate, I mean, the overhang is a
20 permanent feature of the house, it's going to be there
21 forever, the glazing may get replaced at some point in
22 time, or not, and it may be replaced without dynamic
23 glazing. And that's one point how I don't think it's
24 appropriate to tie it to the overhang, or allow you out
25 of the overhang for that situation. The second point

1 being, you know, you've already accounted for dynamic
2 glazing in the Standard, you know, it has a rating, it's
3 going to be counted, you know, as other typical
4 fenestration would be. So, again, I question whether
5 this exception is necessary.

6 MS. BROOK: Okay, thank you.

7 MR. SHIRAKH: Thank you. Any other questions on
8 151? Mr. Gabel.

9 MR. GABEL: Mike Gabel. On 150.1(c)(7), space
10 heating and cooling, just curious about the new language
11 referring to a HERS verification. If the prescriptive
12 requirements are minimum efficiencies, I'm not sure why
13 it's referencing efficiencies that exceed the minimum
14 having a HERS verification.

15 MR. SHIRAKH: Jeff.

16 MR. MILLER: Jeff Miller. There are instances where
17 verification of seer requires finding the rating
18 information in a location other than the appliance
19 efficiency database. So that would require examining the
20 -- make a model of both indoor and outdoor unit.

21 MR. GABEL: Okay, thanks.

22 MR. SHIRAKH: Thank you, Jeff. Bob.

23 MR. RAYMER: Is it appropriate to comment on the
24 whole house fan?

25 MR. SHIRAKH: Sure.

1 MR. RAYMER: Okay. Bob Raymer with CBIA. On the
2 issue of whole house fan requirement in 150.1(c)(12),
3 we'll be providing an example of how this effectively
4 doubles roof penetrations, which does cause us some
5 concern over the additional potential for roof leaks.
6 When we add the ventilation ducts, as we discussed in the
7 workshops, how does this impact the ability to provide
8 the solar access required? You know, there's some issues
9 relative to the 1 vs. 150 and 1 vs. 300, ventilation
10 rate. And has the CEC staff demonstrated that these
11 additional roof penetrations are compatible with the
12 solar ready roof requirement? I am fully aware of the
13 potential answer here, and that is we've got to be
14 careful where we locate this, but once again, this is
15 going to be a learning curve that industry is going to
16 have to get up to speed with, I understand with some ACM
17 changes, that there may be an ability to reduce the
18 amount of solar ready roof requirement.

19 Now, as we go to multi-family, can the staff --over
20 the course of time -- show an example of a three-story
21 apartment complex, the very common style that we have
22 where you've got individual stacked flats, you know, one
23 layer of apartments on top of another layer on top of a
24 third layer. Can staff show an example of this three-
25 story apartment complex that complies with this

1 ventilation requirement? In essence, has HVAC systems on
2 the roof, bathroom ventilation, and still allows for the
3 required solar access area? And for whatever it's worth,
4 more than 50 percent of the homes that were dwellings
5 that we're going to be building in 2012, actually
6 significantly more than 50 percent are going to be multi-
7 family. For the first time in my memory, we're going to
8 be building a lot more multi-family than single-family
9 next year.

10 MR. SHIRAKH: I don't think we meant for this to be
11 for multi-family.

12 MR. RAYMER: This is a comment that I got from Mike,
13 I didn't think so either, but this is -- so this is not a
14 multi- -- thank you.

15 MR. SAXTON: That's not correct. There are solar
16 ready requirements for multi-family --

17 MR. RAYMER: No, the ventilation.

18 MR. WILCOX: Well, it's supposed to be a single-
19 family requirement.

20 MR. RAYMER: Thank you, that really -- got a great
21 answer, that's perfect. Lastly, while I'm on the issue
22 of solar ready, I realize I had to go over to the Capitol
23 for a short time, but the State Fire Marshal, as you well
24 know, is working on the perimeter requirements needed for
25 PV design, and there's a real good chance that would,

1 since we're now putting sprinklers in all the homes, not
2 something that we're all that thrilled about, but now
3 that we've got a statewide sprinkler standard, we'll be
4 petitioning the State Fire Marshal to eliminate any
5 required area. The idea of having sprinklers in the home
6 contains the fire to a single room, albeit does so very
7 expensively. The problem here is, the reason why the
8 Fire Departments need to bore down through the roofing
9 assembly is when there's a major conflagration that's
10 underway within the house. By having fully sprinklered
11 buildings as we will now have, there's no need to be
12 boring through the roof, and so hopefully within probably
13 a year, we should have access to 100 percent of the roof.
14 So with that, thank you.

15 MR. SHIRAKH: That's good news. Thank you. Bill.

16 MR. PENNINGTON: So a comment on that subject. I
17 think it would be very useful if the Energy Commission
18 would consider supporting the State Fire Marshal's
19 consideration of relaxation of these fire requirements,
20 given the sprinkler requirements. And I think both the
21 Renewables Committee Lead and this Committee Lead should
22 consider that.

23 MR. SHIRAKH: Thank you.

24 MR. RAY: Good late morning, I guess. My name is
25 Bruce Ray. I'm Director of Governmental and Regulatory

1 Affairs for Johns Manville in Denver, Colorado. And I
2 appreciate the chance to appear here today. I want to
3 make some general comments on behalf of our trade
4 associations and also some particular comments on behalf
5 of my company. Here representing, first, two trade
6 associations, NAIMA and PIMA. NAIMA is the association
7 for North American Insulation Manufacturers Association,
8 which is the trade association for North American
9 Manufacturers of fiberglass, rock wall and slide wall
10 products. And NAIMA represents all the major fiberglass
11 manufacturers in the United States, including all the
12 foreign major manufacturers who have substantial
13 manufacturing plants here in California. Fiberglass is
14 the most common form of insulation certainly in
15 residential buildings, but it's also specified for
16 nonresidential use, including commercial, industrial,
17 mechanical, pipe, and HVAC uses.

18 The other trade association I'm representing today
19 is PIMA, which is the Polyisocyanurate Insulation
20 Manufacturers Association, and PIMA is the National Trade
21 Association that represents Polyiso insulation
22 manufacturers, as well as suppliers, to the Polyiso
23 industry. And PIMA is one of the nation's foremost
24 industry advocates for energy efficient practices and
25 policies, and PIMA is widely recognized for its advocacy,

1 as well as its products, that both contribute to not only
2 this state's, but the entire country's efforts to promote
3 energy efficiency and combat global warming. Polyiso is
4 ubiquitous in commercial construction, its present in
5 over 70 percent of the nation's commercial building
6 stock, but it has a significant, and I would say, an
7 increasing presence in residential construction, as well.
8 There are five companies that manufacturer Polyiso
9 insulation, and I think there are over 30 plants in the
10 United States making Polyiso insulation. There is none
11 in California, but there are two just over the hill in
12 Fernley, Nevada, actually, just outside of Reno.

13 These are just preliminary comments because I think,
14 of course, we're still looking at everything and
15 digesting it, and talking to my trade association
16 members, and so we may have some more detailed written
17 comments. NAIMA and PIMA both very strongly support
18 energy efficiency Code advancement, we supported the
19 National effort in 2011 to increase energy efficiency
20 requirements by 30 percent, generally, and we also
21 support the State's ultimate goals of zero net energy
22 both in residential, as well as commercial construction.

23 I know I'm preaching to the choir when, you
24 know, I tell you we understand that efficiency is just a
25 generally superior source of energy, it's typically the

1 cheapest, fastest method to make more energy available,
2 and in fact, we say its efficiency is cheaper and faster
3 than not only conventional generation, but also
4 renewables, as well. And unlike renewables, which
5 sometimes have side impacts, efficiency has instead some
6 side benefits, some of which are related to public
7 health, increased comfort, as well as decreasing home
8 ownership through decreasing heating and cooling homes.
9 And, of course, that's why California has energy
10 efficiency at the top of the loading order.

11 And I think it's important, too, because it works
12 hand in hand with the State's new 33 percent RPS because,
13 you know, unless you maximize your energy efficiency
14 deployment, you tend to be wasting or increasing the
15 amount or the cost of energy that you're wasting,
16 potentially.

17 We believe, more stringent to R-Values and in the
18 higher levels of energy efficiency envelope performance
19 in new construction are achievable at reasonable cost,
20 and if you look at the R-Values and the U-Values in the
21 proposed Table 150.1-A, we believe these can be met with
22 literally off-the-shelf technology and that the real
23 issue is choosing the right combination of products to
24 meet the performance required for the specific Climate
25 Zone, along with the right type of framing. And

1 certainly with a focus on combinations, or hybrids of
2 products that preserve 2 X 4 wood framing.

3 The combinations of product that you see will likely
4 entail maximizing the insulation capability of the
5 framing cavity, within the framing cavity, but with it of
6 course with additional insulation on the exterior, just
7 as noted in Table 150.1(A). Really hoping that the
8 Commission recognize that it's not so much the R-Value,
9 it's really the U-Value, it's the performance that
10 matters, not the amount of insulation that you put in the
11 cavity vs. outside of the building, and hoping that the
12 Commission can continue to allow builders and contractors
13 to have the greatest flexibility to work with
14 manufacturers to identify innovative and the most cost-
15 effective solutions to achieve the performance that is
16 necessary.

17 And I would say, finally, and very importantly, if
18 we are going to require new homes to be significantly
19 more energy efficient, we need to make sure that the
20 builders get credit for these enhanced energy efficiency
21 features, and one great way to do that is by taking the
22 efficiency features into account when appraising the
23 property, as well as when underwriting the mortgage. To
24 this end, NAIMA strongly supports a bill in Congress to
25 do this, it's called the "SAVE Act," which stands for

1 Sensible Accounting to Value Energy, and it is proposed
2 and sponsored by our home Colorado Senator, Michael
3 Bennett because it's not fair potentially to put new
4 highly energy efficient buildings at a competitive
5 disadvantage to existing homes that are less energy
6 efficient. We really need to all work together to make
7 sure that these efficiency gains -- that the gains in
8 efficiency performance are taken into account when you're
9 doing the real estate appraisal, they really need to get
10 credit for it.

11 And then switching hats here a little bit, I want to
12 make some kind of particular comments on behalf of my
13 company, Johns Manville. I don't know if anyone knows
14 all that much about Johns Manville, I hope people are
15 learning more about us, we're a Berkshire Hathaway
16 company, we have two of our major business divisions
17 manufacturing here in California, roofing, but especially
18 insulation. We have one of our flagship formaldehyde
19 free fiberglass building insulation plants located in
20 Willows in Glen County, which is about an hour north of
21 here, and maybe I'll just pass this around so folks can
22 see it. Up at our Willows plant, we make faced and
23 unfaced fiberglass batts and rolls, and I mean,
24 essentially, I think, to see a product like that, it's
25 made mostly of post-consumer recycled bottle glass. That

1 one up in Willows is about 55 percent post-consumer
2 recycled content, and the rest of it is mostly sand. The
3 reason why it's white in color, there's no bleach or
4 anything, that's just what glass fibers look like when
5 you see the light bend through them, because we do have a
6 formaldehyde-free binder on that.

7 In terms of -- it's also important to note that
8 fiberglass is no longer in the Prop. 65 list, this
9 insulation and fiberglass is no longer listed as a
10 potential hazard in the NTP Report on Carcinogens, all of
11 that has gone away. In terms of the more stringent R-
12 Values and U-Value performance levels, again, we think
13 that those can be met with existing products. And Johns
14 Manville, in fact, has developed techniques to help
15 optimize envelope energy efficiency by maximizing the R-
16 Value or minimizing the U-Value performance, while also
17 minimizing the labor and materials cost based on framing
18 type. And just a couple of examples, just as an example
19 to achieve, say, a total of an R-25 or a U.05 in a 2 X 4
20 wall assembly where the studs are 16-inch on center, one
21 possible combination would be interior fiberglass
22 insulation. We have a product called Spider, it's a
23 dense pack spray applied loose fill fiberglass
24 insulation. That would go in the cavity with at about an
25 R-15 for that, and then on the exterior, you can do two-

1 inches of the Isofoam Board which is about, I don't know,
2 an R-12.5 or so. And I have a couple of samples --

3 MR. SHIRAKH: Can I ask you a question about that
4 because I walked around with ConSol, some job sites, and
5 I asked them specific questions about having two-inches
6 of foam in the exterior rather than the one-inch that is
7 the common practice, and what I heard, you know, that
8 introduces all kinds of problems related to the way doors
9 and windows are currently installed, and the shear. So
10 is that a valid concern, you know, when you're going from
11 one-inch to two-inches of exterior continuous insulation?
12 Do you have any opinion about that?

13 MR. RAY: I can't address that right now, but I will
14 take that issue back and we will get you some information
15 on that.

16 MS. BROOK: Great. That would be great to know.

17 MR. SHIRAKH: Because, what our understanding is
18 that the windows and the doors are basically designed for
19 the one-inch, and if you go beyond that, then you have
20 some loading issues related to the framing in the
21 windowsill, so I was just wondering if you had any
22 opinion about that.

23 MR. RAY: Maybe the BIA Rep can address that, as
24 well. A lot of it is training and, you know, frankly, as
25 a manufacturer, you know, we see that our responsibility

1 is to make products that can be installed in the field,
2 by people of reasonable intelligence, training, and
3 education. It doesn't do us any good to make products
4 that can only be installed by PhDs in the lab somewhere,
5 that's not what we're about. So part of it is to design
6 in some ease of installation in the manufacturing. But
7 there's a big educational component with it, as well.

8 MR. SHIRAKH: Bob, did you say framing or training?

9 MR. RAY: Training. I'll just give one other
10 example of something that we could do. We also make a
11 closed cell spray polyurethane foam insulation called
12 Corebond and this is something, you know, over the past
13 -- that is something where we could, say, in a 2 X 4 wall
14 where you have three-inches of closed cell spray foam,
15 you could get an R-18 plus, and then you could, with an
16 exterior isofoam sheathing, say two-inches, you could get
17 an additional R-12, and you can even have an R-30 wall.
18 And in fact, we have done that at the demonstration home
19 outside of Pittsburgh, it was an IBECOS zero net energy
20 home where we had partnered with a lot of other
21 manufacturers and a builder, to build what from all
22 appearances is a typical tract home in a suburban setting
23 that is zero net energy, and using primarily the spray
24 foam in the cavity, we got an R-40 in the wall, and then
25 we also got an R-60 in the attic. For the under roof

1 deck insulation, because that's an issue that I know is
2 big here, you know, there's a couple of different ways
3 that you could meet that. Again, you could apply the
4 closed cell spray foam in there, and you could possibly
5 even make the attic a conditioned space at that point.
6 You could do the spider which is the dense pack spray
7 applied foam, that's from underneath. Or on top, you
8 could have your iso board, foam board, and we actually
9 make one that has -- it's called AP and it's actually got
10 a foil (inaudible) at the radiant barrier to it.

11 MR. SHIRAKH: Could the selection itself serve
12 as a nail base for roofing products? Or do you need
13 another --

14 MR. RAY: Yeah, you can.

15 MR. SHIRAKH: So nail directly into this,
16 through this and to the stud?

17 MR. RAY: We also make a product called nail
18 board. We have invented nail board, which has the
19 exterior board sheathing basically sandwiched with the
20 insulation on it, as well. So appreciate the chance to
21 be here and, again, we'll continue to look at the
22 proposal and file detailed comments as necessary.

23 MR. SHIRAKH: Bill has a question.

24 MR. RAY: Please.

25 MR. PENNINGTON: I'd just like to ask you a

1 question, sir. Relating to the above deck insulation, or
2 below deck insulation issue, I'm wondering if you have
3 any views of the feasibility of installing products
4 satisfactorily without moisture problems. And also
5 potentially the issue of -- or the idea of maybe needing
6 top sheathing above the insulation to sandwich that
7 product? Do you have any views on whether that would be
8 necessary?

9 MR. RAY: You know, I don't have any views on that
10 today, but the comments that have been made, it sounds
11 like that's something we need to look in, and as a
12 manufacturer we need to provide some comments on that. I
13 know that, you know, Johns Manville is the largest
14 manufacturers of low slope roofing systems in North
15 America, so that we do an awful lot of combined
16 insulation and membrane installation in commercial roofs,
17 and you know, we really don't see it as an issue in
18 commercial roofing. But it is a bit different, of
19 course, than residential roofing.

20 MS. BROOK: If you could include that in your
21 comments, it would be very helpful.

22 MR. RAY: Sure, absolutely.

23 MS. BROOK: Thanks.

24 MR. RAY: Thank you.

25 MR. SHIRAKH: Thank you. George, or is it Bob?

1 MR. RAYMER: With regards to the insulation on the
2 exterior of the roof deck, what we've been told in very
3 clear terms from roofing contractors and manufacturers is
4 that there needs to be a very solid surface to put the
5 top part of the roof, you know, the roof covering, to
6 adhere that to the assembly. And that can't be done
7 through the hard board insulation. I mean, if somebody
8 could come up with a self-contained product, that would
9 be great, but we're talking about short term and right
10 now we're told that we have to have that second layer of
11 sheathing to have something firm to adhere --

12 MR. SHIRAKH: (Inaudible).

13 MR. RAYMER: Right, absolutely.

14 MR. RAY: Right. It's just like an IP, sort of
15 like.

16 MR. WILCOX: And what I should point out, Bob, this
17 is Bruce Wilcox, that when we analyzed that measure, we
18 assumed there was going to be a layer on the top, and
19 that was part of the cost.

20 MR. NESBITT: It's called an IP when it only has one
21 sheathing on one side -- George Nesbitt. Because it's
22 not a structurally insulated panel. That's two.

23 So 150.1, Section 8, the domestic hot water,
24 prescriptively it's saying that you have to install -- or
25 you can install a storage gas water heater of less than

1 75,000 Btus in no research system. So that's -- so if
2 you're just doing a water heater change out, I'm thinking
3 partly -- mostly -- about alterations, it's not uncommon
4 for people to install commercial water heaters, so
5 burners, over 75,000 Btus, I think, you know, Gary and I,
6 I've installed a number of AO Smith Vertex, it's also a
7 75,000 and above water heater, so prescriptively, you
8 actually can't install that. So that and a recirc system
9 is not uncommon for people to install, so prescriptively
10 you can't do that, which would require the performance
11 method. And certainly from -- I'm sure a lot of people,
12 myself included, if I was just replacing my water heater,
13 I'd rather not have to go through the whole calculation.
14 So it seems like we need an exception for a large --

15 MS. BROOK: What section, again, are you --

16 MR. NESBITT: It's 150.1, Section 8, Domestic Water
17 Heating Systems, so it's page 265.

18 MS. BROOK: Okay, I got it. Okay.

19 MR. NESBITT: And, I mean, it's referring you back
20 to Section 110.1 and 110.3, which probably you'll just
21 tell us that they have to be rated, and it has to have an
22 energy factor, so if it's less than 75,000 BTUs, it has
23 an energy factor.

24 MS. BROOK: Right.

25 MR. NESBITT: But if it's larger, it doesn't.

1 MS. BROOK: I don't think this is prohibiting larger
2 systems, it just doesn't -- it's silent about them. I
3 mean, because it says for systems 75,000 Btus or less,
4 and then it goes on to list requirements, so I'm still
5 confused about your comment.

6 MR. NESBITT: So my comment would be that it's not -
7 - if you do the performance path, you don't have a
8 problem.

9 MS. BROOK: Right.

10 MR. NESBITT: But if you're prescriptively
11 complying, let's say whether it's a new house, this would
12 say you can't put in something like the AO Smith Vertex.

13 MS. BROOK: No, it doesn't say that, it doesn't have
14 any requirements for large systems, and when I read this
15 section, it just says that the requirement is stated for
16 systems that are 75,000 dollars or less -- or, I said
17 dollars -- Btus or less. It doesn't say anything about
18 larger systems. It doesn't prohibit them, it just is
19 silent about them. Would you -- I'm not, I'm just trying
20 to understand the comment and I don't know how to address
21 it when I don't see the issue that you're raising in the
22 language.

23 MR. NESBITT: I would see this as -- it's
24 prescriptive, you either meet it or not. So if I want to
25 put in a 75,000 Btu water heater, I can't comply

1 prescriptively.

2 MS. BROOK: Yes, you can. That one requirement
3 wouldn't apply because the requirement is only for
4 systems 75,000 or less. So if you install the larger
5 system, it's not that you can't do it, it's just that
6 that requirement doesn't apply to that --

7 MR. NESBITT: So if I install a regular water heater
8 with an energy factor, you're saying I can put in a
9 recirc -- no, I can't put in a recirc system, but if I
10 put in a larger water heater, I can put in a recirc
11 system prescriptively.

12 MS. BROOK: I think that's really what your comment
13 ought to be, that's the problem right there. So it's not
14 that you can't do it, it's just that we have constrained
15 the larger systems.

16 MR. NESBITT: Right, which would seem you're
17 allowing me to put in a potentially more energy using
18 system.

19 MS. BROOK: Uh huh, uh huh, now I understand.

20 MR. NESBITT: And I would say it really doesn't
21 allow me to do that, but that --

22 MS. BROOK: It does, and that's the problem.

23 MR. NESBITT: Yes.

24 MS. BROOK: Okay, I got it.

25 MR. NITTLER: Good afternoon, now. Ken Nittler with

1 Enercomp. I have a couple things that are sort of big
2 picture things that I'd just like to bring up and I'll
3 have some other comments on little stuff in writing. In
4 Section 150.1(B) where it describes the performance
5 standards, I have two things there. One is the energy
6 budget definition now includes lighting.

7 MS. BROOK: Oh, that was a mistake. Thank you for
8 that. We realized that, so apologize, yeah.

9 MR. NITTLER: Great. I would like to express some
10 concern. I know we've moved a bunch of the following
11 language in there that is struck out that is supposed to
12 end up somewhere else, but there's one definition, the
13 multiple orientation alternative.

14 MS. BROOK: Uh huh.

15 MR. NITTLER: There's something like that, a number
16 of times in the past we've used that to trigger things
17 like when you have to rollover or do calculations over
18 again, you know, as of a certain date. And we applied it
19 on things like document registration and so forth, and I
20 think if there was some way to keep that sort of
21 definition in the Standards, rather than pushing it down
22 to the ACM --

23 MS. BROOK: Would that be more appropriate, to be in
24 the Administrative section?

25 MR. NITTLER: In what?

1 MS. BROOK: In the Administrative section.

2 MR. NITTLER: It might be, but I'm just looking for
3 it to be in there somewhere.

4 MS. BROOK: Okay. So you're just talking about the
5 Multiple Orientation Alternative?

6 MR. NITTLER: Right.

7 MS. BROOK: Under -- I can't even tell what it --
8 okay, I see the heading, I just don't see it labeled, or
9 numbered, okay.

10 MR. NITTLER: I have a couple comments on some
11 fenestration issues, as well. In this draft, it's now --
12 we're now in Section 150.1(c)(3), there were an existing
13 exception for certain types of doors and tubular
14 skylights, and then there was a new one added to allow
15 certain types of skylight products, and in this draft a
16 new sentence was added to the end that, in addition to
17 saying that you have to meet certain performance
18 requirements, now it says that those areas are exempted
19 from the total glass area calculation, and the west
20 facing glass calculation, and I don't think that was the
21 intent that those of us that worked on that on behalf of
22 the case project, so I'd like to see those two sentences
23 on Exception 1 and 2, the last clause, stricken.

24 Let's see, what else is there? Yesterday, I talked
25 a little bit about dynamic glazing, and I basically won't

1 repeat it, but I remain concerned about choosing --
2 allowing an exception for dynamic glass that sets the
3 properties at the very best they can be, and dynamic
4 glass is only as good as the control system. And at the
5 risk of sounding like Gary, you guys have a great example
6 here of a dynamic glazing system that doesn't work, all
7 the side fins out here in this building, to my knowledge,
8 does anybody know when they last worked? Okay, so the
9 point being that you've got to have the right controls,
10 and if we don't have that language, I think it's a great
11 possibility for the performance system.

12 I would also point out on the res side, that it took
13 us 20 years to get sort of strange credits for interior
14 shades, which would be another type of dynamic glazing,
15 kind of out of there instead of in there, because it's
16 very hard to justify or prove that they are or are not
17 used. But I would urge some caution there.

18 MS. BROOK: So, Ken, would you support Eric's
19 suggestion that we remove that exception for dynamic
20 glazing in the shading section?

21 MR. NITTLER: Oh, yeah, I don't understand that
22 exception at all. Both dynamic glazing questions. Then
23 there's something that I think maybe we missed a little
24 bit, and this is really -- you could either argue it's
25 about Table 150.1(A), or perhaps it really belongs in the

1 insulation section, 150(C)(1). It has to do with the R-4
2 additional requirement we've added on walls; I don't
3 think we intended it to be added on the walls between the
4 house and the garage, as an example, that we don't have
5 -- at least I don't see it in here, that I know that the
6 calculations that are behind all the numbers didn't
7 include R4 between the house and the garage, so there are
8 certain places where the finished systems basically -- I
9 guess you could do it, but I've never seen a case where
10 they --

11 MR. WILCOX: I don't know if you can. I mean,
12 the idea is that the R-4 typically is a synthetic stucco
13 system that is on the outside of the building, and that's
14 why it all works.

15 MS. BROOK: Ah, okay, sure.

16 MR. WILCOX: But you don't put that on the inside of
17 the garage partly because of fire reasons. You can't
18 have that in a garage.

19 MR. NITTLER: Anyway, so we need to figure out
20 something that gets that clarified, whether it's in the
21 table, or in Section 1, I'm not certain right at this
22 moment. And when I was thinking about that and reading
23 about that earlier, it also occurred to me one of the
24 longstanding awkwardness things that happens in the
25 Standards, as well, is in the attic where there are a

1 preponderance -- whether this is smart or not -- but the
2 air handlers and the furnaces are often installed on a
3 platform up there --

4 MS. BROOK: Uh huh.

5 MR. NITTLER: And so it might be nice if we figured
6 out a way -- and basically to model that correctly, what
7 you need to do -- should do -- is so the rest of the
8 attic maybe, say, is R-38, and maybe you've got this 10-
9 square-foot platform that is R-19, maybe, maybe we should
10 see if we could formalize a little bit of language that
11 would address what to do with platforms for mechanical
12 systems inside attics so that the criteria, instead of
13 being R-38, maybe should be R-19, as an example in that
14 case. That was it. Thank you.

15 MR. SHIRAKH: Thank you.

16 MR. KLEIN: I see a need for lunch. Do you want me
17 to hold my comments until after lunch?

18 COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: No, why don't you go ahead?

19 MR. SHIRAKH: How long are you going to talk?

20 MR. KLEIN: I don't know, it depends on you. I've
21 only got a few minutes.

22 MS. BROOK: I would say talk for one cup.

23 MR. KLEIN: Cool. What's in it? I have a comment
24 related -- following up on Ken's. I was recently in
25 another state that required lifting the platform high

1 enough so that you could insulate properly underneath it.
2 I'm reasonably sure that the 2 X 6 additional height is
3 somewhat cost-effective as opposed to jerry rigging
4 around it. Maybe we ought to be thinking about requiring
5 it. Another observation is that one of my friends who
6 teaches on this subject out of Atlanta observes that, if
7 you actually followed all the proper rules to insulate
8 all the things we do when we have obstructions in the
9 attic decking insulation, it would actually be less if
10 you did all of those and costed it, to do it properly it
11 would be cheaper to insulate the roof and have everything
12 in the conditioned space inside the roof, inside the
13 attic space, and that looks to be something we ought to
14 spend some time properly costing, doing it correctly vs.
15 what we do now, compared to those options. Having had
16 one of those roofs that Bruce was able to study, where we
17 did insulate the roof deck, was very valuable. The
18 temperature difference was felt in the house and it was
19 clear that the temperature in the attic never went above
20 outdoor ambient with a two hour delay, compared to
21 outside. There was a huge wind with only one-inch of
22 insulation, so it made a big difference. My current
23 house doesn't have it and I can feel the difference.

24 So moving on to hot water, 150.1, Section 8. It
25 appears that (F) was eliminated, I think it was (F), it

1 was the kitchen pipe insulation, the requirements for
2 insulating hot water in the kitchen has been eliminated,
3 it's become the standard reference in the Appendix. I'm
4 just surprised. So I didn't find it. I've been looking.
5 I'm confused, okay?

6 MS. BROOK: All right, so you're looking for
7 insulation to the kitchen and you're not finding it?

8 MR. KLEIN: Not anywhere in the document at the
9 moment. But had its references in the Standard Appendix.

10 MR. SHIRAKH: 150 --

11 MR. KLEIN: I didn't see it. I've been looking
12 again, but it appears to be missing and I don't think
13 that was the intent.

14 MS. BROOK: So find insulation, okay.

15 MR. SHIRAKH: It does really belong in 151.

16 MR. KLEIN: I agree with you that it belongs in the
17 requirements for all insulation, and there's one missing
18 in the footnotes there on that list.

19 MS. BROOK: Okay.

20 MR. KLEIN: Then it appears that -- what do we do
21 about heat pump water heaters? I'm on 8A where it says
22 systems serving individual dwelling units, prescriptively
23 you install a single gas or propane storage type water
24 heater with a certain input. Why not a single heat pump
25 water heater?

1 MS. BROOK: Okay, so that's similar to George's
2 questions in regards to what about larger systems.
3 You're saying, what, about heat pump water heaters?

4 MR. KLEIN: Yes.

5 MS. BROOK: Okay.

6 MR. KLEIN: And to follow on to George's comments,
7 is that it seems to me what we care about more than the
8 capacity of the water heater is the efficiency of the
9 water heater, so (A) talks about equipment with typical
10 efficiencies of under 0.67, right? Energy factor
11 efficiencies are close enough. For (B), it talks about
12 tankless water heaters which typically have efficiencies
13 of 0.8 or higher, and we say you can install one of
14 those, you can install a 0.67, well, we're comparing
15 apples and grapefruit and I think we ought to be more
16 clear about what the purpose is. I think it's about the
17 efficiencies of the equipment we're installing. So
18 that's one point. I'm not quite sure how to deal with
19 that, yet, but I think that's an observation about how to
20 solve some of this.

21 Then, the way the language in (A) and (B) are
22 worded, I think we need to separate out "and no recirc
23 pumps" from the language regarding the heater and the
24 insulation requirements of the heater that make a period
25 after -- take out the "no recirc pumps" from the middle

1 of the sentence and make a new sentence that says "the
2 standard condition is no recirculation," or any other --
3 I don't know what the others are, but we've called out
4 recirc, but if we take out the middle of the sentence, it
5 will make it much more clear as to what our intent is.
6 Okay, and it doesn't -- should we -- anyway, it's unclear
7 to me what that "and no recirculation" means, it's out of
8 context in the middle of the sentence, it does need to be
9 moved.

10 MS. BROOK: Okay.

11 MR. KLEIN: And then I'm on (C), and if I'm
12 reading (C) correctly, you have to have a gas or propane
13 water heater, or boiler, or other things that meet some
14 requirements, and it has to have a recirc loop, and it
15 has to have a solar thermal system. Am I reading that
16 paragraph correctly? Multi-family, yes, for multiple
17 dwelling units.

18 MR. SAXTON: I think that's correct, but I
19 can't say with --

20 MR. KLEIN: Okay, I just want to be sure I
21 understood what it was reading. So -- okay, and so under
22 (C) (ii) or ii, it says "shall be equipped with an
23 automatic control system that controls the recirculation
24 pump operation based on measurement of hot water demand
25 and hot water return temperature?" Does that mean demand

1 controls? Because that's the only place I see it
2 mentioned at the moment, so --

3 MS. BROOK: Yeah, I think that's what it means.
4 Is that an inappropriate way to describe it?

5 MR. KLEIN: Well, I think so, but whatever we
6 choose should be the same as what we use anywhere else in
7 the document, like in the Appendices where we talk about
8 the different control strategies. So we need --

9 MS. BROOK: Oh, okay, so make this language
10 consistent with 110.3(C)(ii), okay.

11 MR. KLEIN: And conceivably the Appendices for
12 Residential just because there's comments on the
13 technology types and we ought to use common language so
14 people don't get confused as to what we mean.

15 MS. BROOK: Uh huh.

16 MR. KLEIN: And then we've decided arbitrarily
17 that, no matter how big the building is, it gets two
18 recirc loops -- above eight units, and I actually think
19 that sometimes buildings need 10, and so I think that the
20 issue is two or more recirculation --

21 MS. BROOK: Oh, I see what you're saying.

22 MR. KLEIN: -- each serving separate sections
23 of the building.

24 MS. BROOK: Yeah, at least two, okay.

25 MR. KLEIN: At least two, something like that.

1 And that follows in the exception, as well.

2 MS. BROOK: Uh huh.

3 MR. KLEIN: And I could make the case that, if
4 you've got eight dwelling units, each of 4,000 square
5 feet, and they happen to be multi-families, they probably
6 want separate ones for each apartment. But I could make
7 a case that eight isn't the right numbers, it's a
8 distance and volume problem that we're trying to solve,
9 so perhaps the exception is sort of the outbound length
10 of supply side feet, something like that, might be a
11 better rule; I'm not sure what the exact answer is off
12 the top of my head, but that's the kind of thing that
13 we're trying to resolve. Eight units is sort of a
14 stipulation of size of building, and that's why we --

15 MS. BROOK: Yeah, it's a proxy for all those
16 things you mention in the absence of having the work done
17 that replaces that proxy.

18 MR. KLEIN: Okay, great. And I think that that
19 covers it for now.

20 MS. BROOK: Okay.

21 MR. KLEIN: Thank you.

22 MS. BROOK: So just before, in case some people
23 don't return from lunch, we are going to remind you of
24 the final filing, the final comment period date, we think
25 it's around April 9th, but we want to confirm on our

1 calendar and report that out to you when we get back.

2 MR. YASNY: Martha.

3 MS. BROOK: Yeah.

4 MR. YASNY: There's a Charles Cottrell on the
5 line.

6 MS. BROOK: Okay --

7 MR. PENNINGTON: So just on that comment, I
8 would encourage comments to come in as soon as possible,
9 rather than waiting for the end of the 45-day language
10 period.

11 MS. BROOK: No, absolutely. We will have less
12 and less opportunities to actually respond to the
13 comments if they don't come in until the end, and so to
14 the extent we can actually respond and improve the 45-day
15 language, we'd love those comments early. And we have
16 one comment on the phone and it looks like the gentleman
17 here in the room.

18 MR. SHIRAKH: And Yanda, are you on the line,
19 too?

20 MS. BROOK: Okay, so Mr. Cottrell, we're ready
21 for you. Do we have anybody online?

22 MR. YASNY: Cottrell is on the line, and Yanda
23 after that.

24 MS. BROOK: Okay, first Mr. Cottrell, if I'm
25 saying your name right? Cottrell?

1 MR. YASNY: Let's move to Yanda. Yanda?

2 MR. ZANG: This is Yanda.

3 MS. BROOK: Okay, Yanda.

4 MR. ZANG: Oh, I don't have any comment. I
5 thought --

6 MS. BROOK: There was a question in regards to
7 the venting requirements that we put into the section for
8 Residential Water Heating and why it needed to be a
9 straight pipe connection between the water heater and the
10 outside.

11 MR. ZANG: Can you hear me now?

12 MS. BROOK: Yeah. Did you hear my question?

13 MR. ZANG: Okay, yes, yes. That requirement
14 was based on feedback from the stakeholder meetings and
15 discussion with contractors that, basically, when we have
16 a straight type pipe that you can easily insert like, for
17 example, PVC pipe, to convert it into Type 3 or Type 4 --

18 MS. BROOK: Oh, okay, so the whole idea is that
19 you're facilitating the future insulation of a condensing
20 water heater by enabling that pipe to be straight so that
21 you can insert another pipe inside to convert it to the
22 right type of event for the condensing water heater?
23 Okay. Thank you.

24 MR. ZANG: Well, the initial proposal was to
25 have a plan for installing a type 3 or 4 plan, but it was

1 considered not practical because it can be in the plan,
2 but if you have adjacent home built right next to it, and
3 you have a slight wind, it's not going to work. And this
4 is a better solution.

5 MS. BROOK: Okay, all right. I think that's
6 all we have for now, Yanda. Thank you very much for
7 calling in. Do we have anybody else on the line?

8 MR. BOWER: Robert Bower on the line.

9 MS. BROOK: Could you hold on, Robert? We just
10 had somebody come up to the podium to speak, and then
11 we'll get to you.

12 MR. LEBRUN: This could take a little while,
13 depending on questions. But if you want to proceed, I'll
14 go ahead. I'm Roger LeBrun, Senior Product Certification
15 Engineer for Velux America and I'm here to speak about
16 skylights, a little change of subject matter, if you're
17 ready for that, on their behalf. I'm also a registered
18 professional engineer. This is my first visit here and I
19 thank you for allowing us to come. I hope I can help
20 educate and inspire a little bit. But I'm kind of new to
21 this game, anyway, six years ago I left heavy industry to
22 come into the fenestration industry, so I had a little
23 bit of a learning curve. That's why I missed the 2008.
24 I'm relatively sure you've heard of Velux; if not, that's
25 fine. Hundreds of thousands of California homeowners

1 enjoy the fruits of our organization, the benefits of the
2 daylight they bring to their lives through our products.

3 We'll be probably the only skylight
4 representative you'll see -- that may change in the
5 future, I'm willing to bet, but you haven't heard of
6 anybody else yet on this particular Code development
7 process, but there's a reason for that and the biggest
8 reason is Velux is the only nationwide skylight
9 distributor. In fact, we do distribute internationally,
10 as well, with products made in the U.S. No one else
11 really has anymore than Regional, and even though there
12 have been a lot of skylights installed in California over
13 the last three to four decades, a lot of them are made by
14 various small companies who weren't subject to very many
15 rules of the good old days. The manufacturers that do
16 compete with us, even regionally, can't afford to come
17 here, it's just they're not that big, period. So it's
18 kind of the burden that we've accepted over the years.
19 As the biggest, we'd like to think the best, so hear me
20 out, please, and accept that I'm trying to speak for the
21 whole category.

22 These folks have also recognized that we
23 participate in all of the trade organizations, standards
24 development organizations, and usually alone, and they
25 come to rely on us as being reasonable, and I'm here

1 representing more than just Velux, but particularly
2 Velux.

3 A little bit of history. I think it's in
4 order. One of the reasons we haven't been involved
5 before, not just because I'm new to the company, but
6 because there's enough to do on a national level for one
7 person, and that's all the resources they can afford in
8 this whole effort. The business is good, but not good
9 enough, and we don't compete with the window people who
10 sell millions of units a year. But we're here and we'd
11 like to let you know that we feel like the State of
12 California in this particular Code development has backed
13 skylights into a dark corner. It really started in the
14 2008 Code, which we did not participate in, shame on us,
15 but it did catch us by surprise when we started to be
16 called when the enforcement of those standards started to
17 make us realize there's no product that we can offer to
18 satisfy the requirements, particularly our replacements.
19 Yes, you always have the performance option, but the bar
20 is set pretty high for us to overcome with other
21 expensive improvements on new construction and additions.

22 We are selling glass glazed skylights for
23 residential use that are *Energy Star* qualified. All of
24 our *Energy Star* products do not meet the 2008 Standards.
25 *Energy Star* is going to tighten up the reins, we will not

1 be able to say that our current product line is 100
2 percent *Energy Star*, but we're probably still going to be
3 60 or 70 percent *Energy Star* qualified, and none of those
4 products will meet the 2013 Standard as is currently
5 written, except for the 10-square-foot exception.

6 MR. SHIRAKH: Are you talking about Residential
7 Standards or Nonresidential?

8 MR. LEBRUN: I'm here to talk about
9 Residential.

10 MR. SHIRAKH: So what is that? Is it a U-Factor
11 problem? Or SHGC? What is that?

12 MR. LEBRUN: Really, it's both. It's both.
13 The U-Factor is probably the hardest one to deal with.
14 SHGC is one that we don't --

15 MR. SHIRAKH: (Inaudible) was 0.58 was the U-
16 Factor requirement.

17 MR. LEBRUN: Well, that's the Mandatory
18 Section. In the Prescriptive Section, it's 0.32, except
19 for 10-square-foot, and you can go up to 0.55. Now, we
20 have diverted our resources in this development of 2013
21 Standards, we make contact with CEC staff through
22 acquaintances at NFRC meetings, and began to work with
23 them to explain what our concerns were with 2008
24 Standard, which obviously morphed into what are we going
25 to do this time around? We want to help you bring

1 reasonable language forward, we're not there yet.

2 We are kind of feeling ambushed, and maybe
3 that's a strong term, but that is the feeling and I guess
4 feelings are okay. The 45-day language is different from
5 some earlier language that we were shown in the draft
6 phase during the lead up to the 45-day language, and the
7 real strong need is for the prescriptive table, 150.1(A),
8 to include the 0.55 U-Factor and the .30 Solar heat gain
9 that was there in that draft I alluded to. It
10 disappeared in the 45-day language and I don't know why,
11 no one has ever explained it to me, I don't know if it's
12 technically justified, or cost justified, or just
13 someone's preference.

14 MS. BROOK: So as far as our fenestration
15 requirements? Is that what you're asking about? Yeah,
16 they're actually one of our most cost-effective measures
17 in the prescriptive package.

18 MR. SHIRAKH: But I think what he is saying is,
19 in an earlier version there was an exception for
20 skylights.

21 MS. BROOK: Oh, okay.

22 MR. SHIRAKH: It was 0.55 U-Factor --

23 MR. LEBRUN: No, it was actually in the table.

24 MR. SHIRAKH: In the table, so --

25 MR. LEBRUN: You had skylight U-factor and

1 skylight solar heat gain requirements in the table with
2 not being treated as an exception, just like the other
3 Codes do, it's --

4 MR. SHIRAKH: And the U-Factor was 0.55. What
5 was SHGC?

6 MS. BROOK: 0.3.

7 MR. LEBRUN: 0.30, just what you showed on the
8 slide.

9 MS. BROOK: Okay.

10 MR. LEBRUN: I don't know if that indicates
11 that there's a certain bias in the --

12 MR. SHIRAKH: No, there's no bias.

13 MR. LEBRUN: -- in the Code writers against
14 residential skylights --

15 MR. SHIRAKH: Nelson, can you come up?

16 MR. LEBRUN: I really don't want to pin Nelson
17 or go up against Nelson, he and I have been working
18 cooperatively in the past few months.

19 MS. BROOK: No, we're going to --

20 MR. SHIRAKH: There is no bias.

21 MR. LEBRUN: Okay, well --

22 MR. PEÑA: Good afternoon, Commissioner. My
23 name is Nelson Peña, CEC staff. Roger is mentioning the
24 issue that we have initially put skylights as similar to
25 fenestration in the Table 150.1(A), and initially the

1 thought was, sure, that makes sense. But the U-Factor
2 and solar heat gain coefficient is similar to the other
3 fenestration products also listed there now. What was
4 brought up at that time was the reason why we should take
5 it out was because the initial base case study for the
6 base case residential home does not include skylights, it
7 does not promote skylights in the base case, therefore
8 the prescriptive package usually lists all of the items
9 that is included in the base case home. So I was forced
10 to remove that requirement in the prescriptive package,
11 only because the base case does not include that, and
12 that's the main reason why we removed it, and we brought
13 it back into Section 150.

14 MR. SHIRAKH: But in Section 150, what is the
15 SHGC and U-Factor required for --

16 MR. PEÑA: I believe it's 0.55 and 0.32.

17 MR. SHIRAKH: But why is that a problem?

18 MR. LEBRUN: I'm sorry, what was the question
19 you asked --

20 MR. SHIRAKH: What he's saying is he's taken
21 the requirement out of the table, but he's included it in
22 the text, and the U-Factor that he is telling me is 0.55
23 and the SHGC is 0.32, so why is that a problem?

24 MR. LEBRUN: The text that I read, it indicated
25 that it was an exception for 10-square-feet, for 0.55 and

1 0.30.

2 MR. PEÑA: We have an exception for the smaller
3 windows, but the alternative would be that they could go
4 ahead and install skylights at any other values with a
5 maximum of U-Factor of .58. So it's treated very much
6 just like fenestration at this time.

7 MR. LEBRUN: I guess my question would be, if
8 we wanted to use the performance path, or someone wanted
9 to use a performance path, what would they use for the
10 default with a base case fenestration U-Value for -- and
11 I'm not really sure how your ACM works, I've got to
12 admit, I'm not sure of the details on that, I don't know
13 if you have to put the same area of skylights you want to
14 use in your proposed building into the Standard building,
15 and use the type tabulated values, and then offset what
16 you really can put in with products that are really
17 available with other improvements.

18 MS. BROOK: So I'm not sure either in that
19 specific example; my guess is that we don't map across
20 every skylight, that we either don't have any in the
21 baseline, or we have a fixed number. But I think what
22 I'm hearing from you is, 1) if we're summarizing the
23 prescriptive requirements in Table 150, then we should
24 include skylights in that table, regardless of the fact
25 that the baseline didn't include a skylight in the

1 assumption. We still have requirements for skylights and
2 their prescriptive requirements, we could put them in the
3 table, in my opinion. And then, 2) we just need to make
4 sure that it's real clear in the prescriptive section
5 what the requirements for skylights are, and not just
6 somewhere where it's stated as a special exception.

7 MR. SHIRAKH: Well, the other question is
8 whether there should be an area limit on skylights. We
9 have a total fenestration limit and whether we should
10 treat skylights as part of that 20 percent, or should it
11 just be totally -- my thinking is that it should be part
12 of the 20 percent, but you know, allow .55 and .30.

13 MR. LEBRUN: I believe that was in the draft
14 that I was referring to when there was tabulated values
15 there, there was a footnote or something saying how all
16 fenestration couldn't exceed 20 percent.

17 MR. SHIRAKH: Twenty percent, but you can have
18 different U-Factors and SHGC, depending on site
19 fenestration or skylight.

20 MR. LEBRUN: Yeah, and the justification for
21 that is just the way these slow products are evaluated.
22 The same construction window tilted at 20 degrees and
23 sticking up four inches over the roof is going to be 50
24 to 70 percent higher U-Factor just because of the way
25 they're tested.

1 MS. BROOK: Uh huh.

2 MR. LEBRUN: Unless you want triple-pane
3 skylights, but what Martha is suggesting is a good
4 approach, if you will --

5 MS. BROOK: Okay. Do we have any comments from
6 staff or consultants? Okay.

7 MR. LEBRUN: One of the other things I just
8 wanted to throw out to help pin -- underpin that
9 argument, if necessary, was we have learned through new
10 modeling that skylights are not an energy loser, they're
11 actually an energy gainer when they're put in for good
12 reasons like the daylight practice, but they're an energy
13 winner because you can have less total fenestration area
14 if you put them in.

15 MR. SHIRAKH: If you look at the language, I'm
16 not sure if it's appropriate to have it in the table, or
17 not, there was an exception, but essentially what we're
18 going to do is the language that says skylights are part
19 of that 20 percent, but they're going to have different
20 requirements for SHGC and U-Factor, and we also have that
21 exception of 10-square-feet. I think with that, we
22 should be able to respond to your --

23 MR. LEBRUN: If it has the same intent of
24 listing the same value all the way across the Climate
25 Zones, that's fine.

1 MR. SHIRAKH: Yeah.

2 MS. BROOK: And I'm guessing and hoping that
3 Ken is going to talk about the performance approach for
4 skylights.

5 MR. LEBRON: Well, one more thing, in the
6 future, something to look forward to is our parent
7 company is a European company and they're the largest
8 window company in the world when you talk about all
9 windows, they don't do windows here, but they are
10 embarking on a collaborative effort for the European
11 market to develop something called "Active House" where
12 you don't have the major expense of all the mass and all
13 the tightness and you can utilize your fenestration to
14 its fullest, control it when it's not doing the best for
15 the energy, and maximize its good points at the right
16 time of the day, so you control things depending on
17 what's going on. That's in a fledgling state, but I
18 think in a very few months, or a couple years, you're
19 going to see a lot written about that, something to kind
20 of look out for. I do like to think it's greener than
21 Passive House because of the resource it takes to build a
22 good passive house, but they're both good, the products
23 can be used in either one, but we're focusing on the
24 Active House concept.

25 MR. HURLEY: But this is Kurt Hurley of Passive

1 House California, and I just wanted to share the
2 perspective that skylights that have a poor U-Factor
3 could present the weakest component of a building
4 envelope and contribute to a building's heating and
5 cooling load, no less so than any other fenestration. So
6 I'd like to add that.

7 MS. BROOK: Okay, thank you very much. Yeah,
8 we understand that.

9 MR. LEBRUN: If you'd like me to come back to
10 the mic during the alterations, conditions and repairs
11 section, I can do that, or I can just give you a real
12 quick comment about it.

13 MS. BROOK: It actually would be better, just
14 if you are planning to spend the day, if we kept it in
15 that section and also because I'm really hungry.

16 MR. LEBRUN: Amen. I am sorry that I made
17 everybody growl a little longer. Thank you for your
18 time.

19 MR. NITTLER: Ken Nittler with Enercomp. I was
20 a member of the statewide case team that looked at
21 fenestration and let me explain, knowing performance the
22 way I do, the way it is treated right now is the standard
23 design, what a builder has to beat in order to comply, is
24 silent on skylights. So what that says, in effect, is
25 you can add skylight, there's no percentage limit, or

1 square footage limit, but it has to be traded off against
2 the performance criteria we recognize for fenestration
3 products. And I would say that the language as is in the
4 draft right now maintains that stance, that on the
5 performance side, what we're saying is you can put
6 skylight in, you just need to account for it as a
7 fenestration product. And there are no accommodations
8 for different U-Factors or solar heat gain. In my
9 experience, the number of skylights in any given homes
10 tend to be a fairly modest amount, so when Mr. LeBrun
11 showed up last fall, I think, was when he first came
12 here, or at least joined us via phone, and said this was
13 a problem for the skylight manufacturers, those of us on
14 the case team went back and looked at skylights, and I
15 agree with him that, as we've tightened the fenestration,
16 we've gone in the last two Code cycles from aluminum dual
17 glazing down to pretty much front of the line low
18 conductance frames with low solar -- extra low solar gain
19 glass in that because the skylights, they're at a tilt
20 and the physics are a little bit different, they can't
21 quite get there no U-Factor taken by themselves. So we
22 looked at that and we said, okay, so prescriptively, what
23 I believe the language says as drafted here is that, if
24 you're following prescriptive approach, okay, we give you
25 10-square-feet with a relaxed U-Factor and solar heat

1 gain, and the way I think of that is that means a
2 skylight can -- at least one skylight of a reasonable
3 performance level can always be added prescriptively.
4 But, again, if you're doing performance, it just needs to
5 be accounted for.

6 MS. BROOK: Okay.

7 MR. NITTLER: With regards to the various
8 drafts, I will just say this on behalf of the case team,
9 when we put our language together, we always wrote it
10 only as an exception, exactly as you see in the document
11 now are very similar, we never proposed putting it in the
12 table and that's because, if you go put it in the table,
13 then we need to talk about how much glass area and what
14 do you do about west facing, and all sorts of other
15 issues on skylights that, you know, since our biggest
16 problem is air-conditioning, solar heat gain, that sort
17 of thing, it becomes even more of an issue. So we're
18 treating them very similar to the way we did before with
19 those prescriptive exception, but this was our intent
20 anyway, to allow for one to be added prescriptively with
21 slightly relaxed performance values that are typical of
22 the sort of products that Velux, for example,
23 manufactures.

24 MR. SHIRAKH: Thank you. So the 10-square-
25 foot, that's more than two skylights, usually typically

1 they're 2 X 4?

2 MR. NITTLER: Numbers like that.

3 MR. SHIRAKH: Okay.

4 MR. LEBRUN: I appreciate what traditionally
5 has been done when skylights are analyzed on a U-Factor
6 and solar heat gain penalty, if you will, alone. But
7 keep in mind that three to 10 times the amount of
8 daylight enters each square foot of glazing in a
9 skylight, then through a window. When you intelligently
10 place those units, you have potential to save energy when
11 you put total square feet of glass lower in a building; I
12 don't believe their study took that into account. We
13 commissioned a study that I've shared with Nelson that
14 shows that skylights, when properly assembled -- or
15 properly arrayed -- in combination with intelligently
16 placed windows in a given space, you're more than likely
17 to save energy and they're not an energy loser. We're
18 just beginning to quantify that, we've always felt that
19 way, but the numbers are starting to come in and I really
20 would encourage the Commission to ask Nelson to share
21 that with you because there's some good information in
22 there. I would like to vet it through your smarter folks
23 who do this fenestration stuff a lot, we've vetted it
24 through U.C. Davis, it cost us probably -- Papa Michael
25 -- the study was done by Sue Riley's group, 14 Colorado

1 [ph], and we collaboratively set the parameters so that
2 we took the conservative approach forever and there was a
3 choice to make, we chose windows that were built exactly
4 like the skylights, just that couldn't be questioned --

5 MS. BROOK: Uh huh --

6 MR. LEBRUN: The results speak for themselves.
7 Essential energy savings are there if we encourage people
8 to properly array them.

9 MR. SHIRAKH: I'm going to ask about the U-
10 Factor because it's an aluminum frame or something, why
11 can't they make them?

12 MR. LEBRUN: I'm talking about wood frame, I'm
13 talking about double-pane, triple low-e, argon-filled,
14 same thing that would get a U-Factor in a window of 0.30,
15 0.32, 0.33, the skylight is going to come in at 0.44,
16 0.45, if it's got its own curb, if it sets on a sentinel
17 curb, you've got a different rough opening and that makes
18 the U-Factor go up just be default to around 0.49, 0.50,
19 0.51, depending on the glass package. So, I mean, that's
20 about as efficient as you can get double-pane and still
21 be reasonably caustic for a discretionary product that
22 doesn't have to be in the building. Windows have to be
23 there up to at least eight percent. It's easy for
24 granite countertops to look pretty attractive when we
25 make the skylights too expensive.

1 MS. BROOK: Okay, thank you. Any other
2 comments before we break for lunch?

3 MR. MCHUGH: Sorry.

4 MS. BROOK: Half a cup for you, Jon.

5 MR. MCHUGH: Two gallons.

6 MS. BROOK: No.

7 MR. MCHUGH: So this is Jon McHugh, McHugh
8 Energy, and I'm very interested in finding out more about
9 the study. I've done research on daylighting systems
10 over the last 20 years. Primarily, the issue with, you
11 know, skylights are great amenities, so, you know, Velux
12 has a great history in terms of expanding the useful
13 space in buildings, but nonetheless, the issue is this,
14 is that commercial buildings are not a big house, they
15 are dramatically different from houses where skylighting
16 has been an extremely important energy efficiency
17 measure, and the State has adopted that into the
18 Standards; the difference is that commercial buildings
19 are typically occupied during the day, houses may or may
20 not be. Commercial buildings have higher Lighting Power
21 Densities than residences, residences have lower LPD.
22 Houses are envelope dominated, the heat transmission
23 across the envelope is a major component of energy
24 consumption whereas commercial buildings are internally
25 load dominated; primarily, air-conditioning is associated

1 with rejecting internal gains. So, given all those
2 things, the balance between whether a skylight is
3 providing energy savings vs. energy losses is
4 dramatically different between houses and commercial
5 buildings. So, people may not be there; even if they are
6 there, the other this is, because houses are smaller,
7 they also tend to also have windows, and so the skylight
8 might be providing light, but people may still be leaving
9 their lights off just because they're getting some lights
10 through the windows. So, you know, the issues are
11 dramatically different in terms of skylights and windows.
12 Now, the other thing about skylights is they face up, so
13 where is the sun during our peak demand and our peak
14 loads? It's up high in the sky. So when you look at the
15 solar heat gain coefficient, that's measured normal to
16 the glass, meaning, you know, perpendicular to the glass.
17 The sun in the sky is essentially perpendicular to the
18 glass when we're talking about skylights, whereas we look
19 at windows, the angles are more oblique, especially in
20 the summer. And so, actually, the real -- the angle
21 dependent SHGC is even lower for the windows. So from an
22 energy perspective, even though I support skylights and I
23 think that they're a great amenity, you know, I think the
24 balance of having an exemption for so many square feet is
25 a good one prescriptively, but in terms of the

1 performance baseline, I think let's actually propose that
2 makes sense.

3 MS. BROOK: It sounds like what we've been
4 doing makes sense, yeah. Okay, thank you.

5 MR. LEBRUN: I would ask anyone who has trouble
6 absorbing the possibility that skylights can be an energy
7 winner in residential to get the study from the
8 Commission, it's free, you're welcome to read it, you'll
9 find that we do not count lighting energy savings in our
10 analysis, it's strictly heating and cooling. You'll find
11 that we varied the location of the skylights on the south
12 face, north face, we've varied the position of windows
13 all the way around, we varied a lot of different cases in
14 the same space, and in every case except for one very
15 minor exception, no matter what we did, we saved heating
16 and cooling energy in California.

17 MS. BROOK: Okay, we'll look at that study, it
18 sounds very interesting.

19 MR. LEBRUN: Whatever Jon has in his historical
20 database, and I know he's a very intelligent guy and he's
21 done wonderful things encouraging skylight use in
22 commercial buildings, you've got to look at residential
23 through a totally different prism.

24 MS. BROOK: Right, and I know Sue Riley's work,
25 she's very highly recommended in the building modeling

1 space, so look forward to looking at the report. Thanks.

2 MR. YASNY: There's a Robert Mowris on the
3 line.

4 MS. BROOK: Hi, Robert.

5 MR. MOWRIS: Yeah, well, my question -- hi, how
6 are you today?

7 MS. BROOK: Good.

8 MR. MOWRIS: Can you hear me okay?

9 MR. SHIRAKH: Yes.

10 MS. BROOK: Yeah.

11 MR. MOWRIS: Okay, I'm not sure if you talked
12 about showerheads yet, but --

13 MS. BROOK: Well, we did, and I know you needed
14 to call in and talk about that, so go ahead.

15 MR. MOWRIS: Okay. Yeah, I don't know what the
16 recommendation is, I read the case report, and --

17 MS. BROOK: Do you want me to read to you real
18 quick? It's short.

19 MR. MOWRIS: Yeah, no problem.

20 MS. BROOK: Did you want to make a comment
21 anyway in the absence of knowing what we have in our
22 Standard or --

23 MR. MOWRIS: Oh, I saw the recommendation in
24 the case report, so if that's what is there, I think I
25 know what's in that, but if it's revised, let me know

1 what --

2 MS. BROOK: Why don't you go ahead, then?

3 MR. MOWRIS: Okay. The recommended Standard
4 was to eliminate multiple showerheads, which I think is a
5 good idea and I support that. On the flow rate issue,
6 the recommendation was for a maximum flow rate no more
7 than two gallons per minute at 80 PSIG, which I think is
8 too simple and actually not consistent with ASME's
9 current standard. So what I was concerned about was that
10 the research that we did over three years, under a PIER
11 funded grant, was to look at improving the standard for
12 ASME. The American Society of Mechanical Engineers and
13 the Canadian Standards Association jointly formed a
14 committee that spent about three years developing a new
15 standard, and the standard was released in 2011, and so
16 that standard basically has two types of compliance
17 paths, one is for a standard showerhead where the old
18 testing procedure is still in effect, which would be 2.5
19 gallons per minute at 80 PSIG slowing pressure, and they
20 have the high efficiency standard which is consistent
21 with the water specification, and that specification is a
22 maximum of two gallons per minute at 80 PSIG, but it also
23 has other criteria, it has a minimum flow rate, and the
24 minimum flow rate is specified in the standard as being
25 60 percent of the maximum at 20 PSIG slowing pressure and

1 75 percent of the maximum at 45 PSIG slowing pressure,
2 and the reason for that is because a lot of products can
3 meet the 2.0 GPM at 80, but most consumers don't have 80
4 PSIG slowing pressure, and so what happens is they
5 typically have about 40 to 50, or less, and the products
6 that have six orifice designs actually end up delivering
7 far less water, which ends up causing high consumer
8 dissatisfaction, which can end up having consumers look
9 online or other places to get a better showerhead, and
10 then that result is that you might end up having people
11 buy showerheads that are flowing greater because of the
12 way the standard is written. So, to get around that
13 consumer dissatisfaction issue, ASME spent three years
14 developing these new test procedures, and if you were to
15 tighten the Standard, I would recommend that you look at
16 the ASME Standard and the current Standards that they
17 have is the 2011, so you can get that off of the AMC
18 website.

19 And the other thing that would be worth looking
20 at is the issue of certification and there are some
21 products that would meet the standard, but they wouldn't
22 be certified as *WaterSense*, and then there are products
23 that are actually labeled currently as *WaterSense* that
24 you could test independently and find that they don't
25 actually meet the *WaterSense* specification. So, with

1 further research that was done by the manufacturers and
2 the lab work that we did, we determined that the test
3 itself probably needs to be improved in order to make it
4 more reliable and more consistent, and so if you were to
5 adopt a standard like you suggested, it would be really
6 helpful if the State of California randomly tested
7 products to make sure that they, in fact, met the
8 standard, because it's very easy for a manufacturer to
9 provide a sample to a testing laboratory that could test
10 that product and have it pass the specification, and
11 then, in the production process, something gets changed
12 and the product actually -- the consumers might not meet
13 the specification. So that was a real big issue that was
14 raised during our study and DOE actually issued fines
15 that were totaling more than \$5 million within several
16 months after the work that ASME did against companies
17 that were basically selling products that exceeded the
18 2.5. So there are products that are sold today that are
19 rated at 2.0, but actually flow at higher than 2.0, and
20 there are products that are rated at 1.6 and they flow
21 at, you know, 1.8 at 80, and the reason is because of the
22 fixed orifice design where the flow is not consistent
23 across a wide range of pressures. And so that's why the
24 ASME team/CSA group, developed the minimum maximum
25 testing procedures. The flow rate test was actually

1 conducted at 20, 40, 60 and 80 PSIG, so that the product,
2 the flow characteristics of the product can be understood
3 as far as how does it perform in a given situation where
4 you wouldn't have 80 PSIG. It's pretty rare to have 80
5 PSIG except in places like Los Angeles where you find
6 very high pressures at multi-family buildings that could
7 be as high as 100 PSIG, and in those situations the flow
8 of a 2.0 would be considerably higher than 2.0. I might
9 have other comments, too.

10 The other comment I had, I guess a more general
11 comment, is that the *WaterSense* label has only been out
12 for two years and, so, while there are products that are
13 listed on the *WaterSense* website, there isn't a lot of
14 traction for the label in the marketplace. And if you
15 check -- if you go online and check utility websites,
16 you'll find that only one utility in California actually
17 offers incentives for *WaterSense* labeled showerheads and
18 that would be SoCal Gas. There are some smaller
19 utilities, as well, that offer incentives for *WaterSense*,
20 but predominantly they're very -- the market share is
21 very small now because there hasn't been any programs,
22 there hasn't been any educational effort or marketing to
23 get the brand out there into the wider marketplace. And
24 so, generally, my understanding of standards is that,
25 when standards are being considered, a lot of times it's

1 based on the fact that either there's a tremendous lack
2 of efficiency and there's a new product that is easily
3 adopted in the marketplace so that efficiency could be
4 improved significantly, that would be one scenario. The
5 other scenario would be like with refrigerators, where
6 DOE had a standard and then *Energy Star* had a rating for
7 refrigerators, and it turned out that recently, last
8 year, DOE decided to raise the standard to the *Energy*
9 *Star* label because virtually all manufacturers were
10 making Energy Star products, and so everybody agreed that
11 was a good idea. In the case of showerheads, that's not
12 the case right now, and so the question that I'm raising
13 is, that I raised in our case report, was it might be
14 premature to adopt a standard at the current time to
15 lower the flow rate, especially since the *WaterSense*
16 brand is not well known and there isn't any support,
17 really, for the brand by utility incentive programs.

18 MR. SHIRAKH: So, Robert, can you summarize
19 your comments? You know, we're way behind schedule here
20 -- if you can summarize it, I would appreciate it.

21 MS. BROOK: So were you saying just then,
22 Robert, that you don't think we should have this
23 requirement in the standard because it's too early?

24 MR. MOWRIS: Yeah, I mean, that's what I said
25 in our case report, and I'm not against standards, I

1 mean, I'm an efficiency advocate, so that's not my point;
2 my point is that, when we interviewed consumers and we
3 did a lot of consumer satisfaction surveys and
4 manufacturer surveys, what we found is that showerheads
5 are -- there's a lot of science and art to the design of
6 showerheads and people have different preferences, and so
7 if the goal is to stay at a specific amount of water and
8 energy by a certain date, let's say 2014, it might be
9 better to continue to promote the brand statewide so that
10 the market can mature and consumers can see the
11 advantages of the *WaterSense* products, rather than
12 adopting a standard by 2014. Because it could backfire
13 insofar as if California had a standard that was
14 different in Nevada or other surrounding states, or other
15 states in the United States, consumers could simply go
16 online and buy whatever product they want and circumvent
17 the intent of the standard, and then distributors would
18 simply hoard up on the higher flow products and perhaps
19 sell those, you know, when the standard kicked in so
20 there would be many years of supply of high flow
21 products. And so my recommendation would be to just give
22 this a careful second glance, or evaluate it further, to
23 determine both whether it's merited right now, whether
24 it's the best choice for California, and if you were to
25 implement it, the language that is in there now really

CALIFORNIA REPORTING, LLC

52 Longwood Drive, San Rafael, California 94901 (415) 457-4417

1 isn't sufficient to be consistent with current standards.
2 So I think it's just premature at this point.

3 MS. BROOK: Okay. Can you just -- one last
4 thing, can you give me the number of the ASME standard
5 that you've been working on?

6 MR. MOWRIS: Yeah. Let me just pull that up,
7 one second.

8 MS. BROOK: Or you can send it to me offline.

9 MR. MOWRIS: Yeah, it's ASME A112.18.1CSAB125.1
10 2011, and I would email it to you, but it's -- they don't
11 give it away for free, you have to buy it --

12 MS. BROOK: So would you just email me the
13 number? Because I'm terrible at -- once you got past the
14 "4," I stopped --

15 MR. MOWRIS: Yeah, I'll try to email you some
16 comments, but is there another comment period where other
17 people could comment on this? Or is this the last chance
18 to comment?

19 MS. BROOK: No, the public comment period is
20 open for 45 days and it started February 24th, and our
21 guess is April 9th is what we have published for the end,
22 but we're going to confirm that and get back to people
23 after lunch.

24 MR. MOWRIS: Okay, thank you very much.

25 MS. BROOK: All right, thank you.

1 MR. SHIRAKH: Okay, so I suggest we break and
2 come back at 2:15 and continue on.

3 COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: All right, we'll see you
4 at 2:15.

5 (Recess at 1:14 p.m.)

6 (Reconvene at 2:22 p.m.)

7 MR. SHIRAKH: So we're going to get started
8 with the afternoon session. Hopefully we can still get
9 out of here on time, kind of building some slacking to
10 the afternoon section, but we are behind schedule. So
11 we're going to start out by talking about Section 150.2,
12 which is the Additions and Alterations.

13 Section 150.2 - In Additions, a general
14 clarification to describe the requirements in additions
15 less than 1,000 square feet and installation of glazing
16 less than 50 square feet. These requirements were in the
17 2008 Standards but have been clarified for the 2013.

18 The first exception clarifies that the
19 additions less than 1000 square feet, mechanical
20 ventilation for whole-house ventilation airflow is not
21 required; however, all other requirements of ASHRAE 62.2
22 still applies.

23 Exception 2 to is where the space in the attic
24 or rafter area is not large enough to accommodate the
25 required R-value, the entire space shall be filled with

1 the insulation provided such installation does not
2 violate Section 1203.s of Title 20, Part 2.

3 Subsection (a)1 - the Prescriptive Approach.
4 Clarified the requirement and simplified the total
5 fenestration and west facing fenestration requirement for
6 additions that are less than 700 feet or less than 400
7 feet. You know, this is kind of a departure from the
8 2008 Standards. We've created two thresholds, one is at
9 700 square feet, one is at 400 square feet. And we
10 worked with CABEC members on this to try to basically
11 simplify this and make it flow more smoothly, and
12 eliminate some anomalies that existed under the existing
13 standards. For instance, if you had an addition that was
14 less than 200 square feet, you would get up to 50 square
15 feet of glazing. But if your addition was 105 square
16 feet, then you'd only get 20 square feet of glazing. So
17 we tried to eliminate that kind of stuff.

18 We also eliminated the credit for existing
19 glass removed, so for instance, in the 2008 Standards, if
20 you have existing glass that's 50 square feet, you know,
21 you are allowed 50 square feet plus 20 percent of the
22 addition. But we heard from the CABEC members and CALBO
23 that that's been problematic documentation for it and in
24 just keeping track of it and enforcement. So what we've
25 done is basically we've loosened up the allowed glazing

1 in exchange for removing this allowance.

2 For the Performance Approach, we simplified the
3 rules determining the standard design and proposed design
4 for Existing Plus Alterations Plus Additions. And,
5 again, this was a long effort between the staff and CABEC
6 members, and we think we came up with language that is
7 fairly workable.

8 Additions larger than 1,000 square feet shall
9 meet the ASHRAE Standard 62.2. These are the indoor air
10 quality requirements.

11 Subsection 150.2(b)1B - Glazing Properties.
12 Replacement fenestration up to a total area of no more
13 than 75 square feet with a U-factor of no greater than
14 0.40 and in climate zones 2, 4, and 6-16, and an SHGC
15 value of no more than 0.35.

16 Subsection 150.2(b)1C clarified qualifications
17 for "new or replacement space conditioning systems."

18 Subsections 150.2(b)1D and E clarified
19 qualifications for "entirely new and replacement duct
20 systems." This has been a source of confusion, you know,
21 what is an entirely new duct system or space air-
22 conditioning system?" If you replace the outdoor unit
23 and air-handler, but part of the duct board, is it a new
24 system or not? So there were a lot of questions related
25 to that. So I think, you know, Jeff Miller has done a

1 good job trying to clean up this section.

2 Eliminated the 60% leakage reduction method for
3 compliance with the duct ceiling requirements.

4 Section 150.2(b)1F - Altered Space Conditioning
5 System - Mechanical Cooling. Revised the criteria that
6 triggers refrigerant charge verification requirement: now
7 applicable when there is an alteration of refrigerant-
8 containing equipment.

9 Refrigerant charge verification was clarified
10 to be in Climate Zones 2, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, and
11 15 for ducted split system central "air-cooled" air
12 conditioners and ducted split system "air-source" heat
13 pumps.

14 Added requirements for increased efficiency and
15 submittal of weigh-in refrigerant charge installation
16 certificate documentation for air conditioner and heat
17 pump, a requirement that cannot meet either the standard
18 charge verification protocol in RA3.2, or an alternative
19 special case procedure in RA1. The higher minimum
20 efficiency is required in that system. Basically, you
21 know, if this system cannot comply with a standard charge
22 procedures, the alternative is to put in a higher seer or
23 ER to make up for that difference.

24 This was added in order to provide regulations
25 of systems such as mini-splits and multi-splits that

1 cannot meet the HERS verification requirements for
2 refrigerant charge.

3 Packaged systems are exempt from the weigh-in
4 requirement if the refrigerant charge is certified by the
5 manufacturer.

6 Section 150.2(b)G - Water Heating Systems.
7 Clarified the water heater replacement requirements for
8 natural gas, propane, and electric heaters not exceeding
9 50 gallons.

10 Subsection 150.2(b)1H - Roofs. The reflectance
11 and emittance requirements have been changed to be
12 consistent with the prescriptive requirement, basically,
13 of 150.1(c).

14 The increased free ventilation area 1/150 has
15 been removed. That's an exception.

16 The $\frac{3}{4}$ inch air-space changed to no less than
17 1.0 inch between the top of the roof deck and bottom of
18 the batten to allow free air movement. So this is an
19 exception to the cool roof requirements. I think the
20 existing standard says there shall be a $\frac{3}{4}$ inch air-space
21 between the top of the roof deck and the bottom of the
22 batten. I think the research that, you know, we had
23 indicated that one inch is what we needed to get.

24 Specifies that reflectance requirements for
25 low-slope roof in alterations is 0.63. Again, for new

1 construction it was 0.65.

2 And provides continuous insulation as a
3 prescriptive alternative to low-slope cool roof
4 requirements for reflectance range down to 0.25. You
5 know, we had talked about these requirements extensively
6 yesterday.

7 Section 150.2(2) - Performance Approach for
8 Alterations. Again, this was an area where there was a
9 lot of ambiguity and we worked with the CABEC members to
10 simplify these rules. So we actually, for altered
11 components, now we're proposing to have two paths for
12 compliance, a path -- was that me? A path -- a route
13 with third party verification which generally sets the
14 standard design on the existing condition, meaning larger
15 compliance credits -- oh, I'm sorry, I'm reading the
16 second bullet first. The first one is the route without
17 the third party verification which generally sets the
18 standard design on the mandatory requirements, or the
19 proposed design, meaning a smaller compliance credit.
20 Basically, if you don't want to have a HERS or third
21 party verification, you can get some credit, but the
22 credits are smaller.

23 In the second bullet, the second alternative is
24 that, you know, you can have a HERS verification route,
25 and in exchange you get a much larger credit. And in

1 this case, the standard design will be based on existing
2 conditions rather than mandatory requirements.

3 For fenestration, you know, it's a little bit
4 more complicated. The standard design without third
5 party verification is the U-factor of 0.40 and SHGC of
6 0.35. With third party verification, the standard design
7 is based on existing conditions if the proposed U-factor
8 is 0.40 or better and SHGC is .35 or better.

9 That's it for Additions and Alterations. Any
10 comments?

11 MR. GABEL: Mike Gabel. So just one point,
12 Mazi. On Table 150.2(b), the standard design for an
13 altered component, it says "standard design with third
14 party verification," right about that, the text mentions
15 third party -- I think maybe do you want to add something
16 without specifying the third party, something like the
17 Executive Director shall determine the qualifications
18 required by the third party verification? In other
19 words, I don't think you've decided it has to be a HERS
20 Rater, I think you decided it may be. So maybe if you
21 put a sentence in there that acknowledge the Executive
22 Director has to determine what the third party
23 verification requirements are, or qualifications are.
24 And by the way, that would be the similar language for
25 nonres because we have only that one instance in 141.

1 whatever that is zero, same kind of reference needs to go
2 in there, as well.

3 MR. SHIRAKH: Okay.

4 MR. NITTLER: Ken Nittler with Enercomp. I had
5 Dee Ann Ross in my office to look at this and the first
6 thing she looked at, I think we might have accidentally
7 edited something out here on additions, this is on
8 150.2(a). It doesn't actually anywhere say -- point to
9 the portions of 150.1 that do apply. When you go through
10 the list of things like, well, if it's more than 700
11 square -- or less than 700 square feet, you do this, and
12 more than 1,000, it doesn't say that you shall meet
13 everything in Section 150.1(c) except there's some sort
14 of --

15 MS. BROOK: Okay, so it just covers the
16 outliers but not the --

17 MR. NITTLER: Yeah, accidentally what it says,
18 if you're building an addition that's more than 700
19 square feet, all you have to do is the glazing.

20 MR. SHIRAKH: That's a requirement for
21 everything else, that's what you're saying.

22 MR. NITTLER: Yeah, it seems we lost that, I
23 think. Thank you.

24 MR. KLEIN: Gary Klein, Affiliated
25 International Management. I actually have a question on

1 the slide you showed for the roofing, before I go into
2 hot water. Can you pull that slide back? That one. I
3 don't understand the language in the third bullet. Can
4 you describe to me what that means in installation?

5 MR. SHIRAKH: This is an exception --

6 MR. KLEIN: I understand, but tell me, I don't
7 understand how to build it.

8 MR. SHIRAKH: This is just battens.

9 MR. KLEIN: I understand, but read what it
10 says, I think it says there needs to be no less than one
11 inch between the top of the roof deck and the bottom of
12 the batten, and the batten is attached to the roof deck.

13 MR. SHIRAKH: Those are -- well.

14 MR. KLEIN: Is there a raised batten?

15 MR. SHIRAKH: Yeah.

16 MR. KLEIN: Okay, so that's not at all obvious
17 from the language. So it's a raised batten case, there
18 has to be a least a one inch air gap on raised battens.
19 It doesn't say "raised batten," it just says "batten."

20 MS. BROOK: Okay.

21 MR. KLEIN: And the normal construction is
22 battens are attached.

23 MR. SHIRAKH: Got it.

24 MR. KLEIN: Thank you. I was confused. So I
25 want to talk about the hot water in 150.2, Exception

1 5(1). A natural gas or propane non-recirculating water
2 heating system. What is a non-recirculating water
3 heating system? And it talks about does not exceed 50
4 gallons in capacity and has an energy factor greater to
5 or equal, etc. I think we mean we want to put in a
6 natural gas or propane water heater that meets the
7 requirements, period. And there shall not be a
8 recirculating system.

9 MS. BROOK: Okay, so this is similar to your
10 other comment where it's just the structure of the
11 sentence is confusing and you want us to pull out that
12 explicitly --

13 MR. KLEIN: Yes, I think we need to pull it out
14 and make it separate.

15 MS. BROOK: Okay.

16 MR. KLEIN: And then if no type of natural gas
17 is connected to the building -- this is the next one --
18 does that mean natural gas or propane?

19 MR. SAXTON: I believe it does.

20 MR. KLEIN: Okay, then I would just say it as
21 that, just repeat the parallelism; it would be easier to
22 figure out what we mean. And, again, in that sentence
23 there is a problem with non-recirculating. And then in
24 3, I think there is a simpler way of handling the
25 language. It currently allows the Executive Director to

1 qualify anything they choose that uses no more energy
2 than either one or two. And my recommendation would be
3 to say "a water heating system determined by the
4 Executive Director to use no more energy than the one
5 specified in Item 1 or 2 above; or..." Again, I'll give
6 you the wording for that. There's no need to have the
7 second part of the sentence, it's just you do one or the
8 other.

9 MR. SHIRAKH: Okay.

10 MR. KLEIN: And then, under "G," which comes
11 later in this section for water heating system
12 replacement, I have the same issues with
13 nonrecirculating, no type of natural gas,
14 nonrecirculating, and fixing 3 which is the same parallel
15 language.

16 MS. BROOK: Oh, okay.

17 MR. KLEIN: It looks to me that these are
18 identical language sets and they ought to be identical.

19 MS. BROOK: Okay.

20 MR. KLEIN: Okay. Thank you.

21 MS. BROOK: Thank you.

22 MR. SHIRAKH: Any other questions on
23 alterations?

24 MR. NESBITT: George Nesbitt. On the section
25 of alterations for cooling systems, in the 2008 Code,

1 there was no exception for climate zone; of course, as a
2 HERS Rater, I was not taught that. So my question is,
3 when you make the inevitable mistake in adopting the
4 Standards as not something that we meant, how do we
5 actually change that so we're not doing one thing, even
6 though it says an opposite thing?

7 MR. MILLER: Jeff Miller. George, are you
8 commenting on the 2008 Standards?

9 MR. NESBITT: Well, yeah, or these standards.
10 I mean, somewhere we'll find we didn't dot an "I"
11 or cross a "T" or we said something we didn't mean.

12 MR. MILLER: So you noticed that.

13 MR. NESBITT: Yeah, I noticed that in reading
14 the Standards in detail that, at some point later on, but
15 of course, as a HERS RATERI was taught, you know,
16 refrigerant charge is a climate dependent item --

17 MR. MILLER: Right.

18 MR. NESBITT: So, you know, we've updated the
19 NSHP Guidelines three times in the past two years, so the
20 question is how do we update the Standards if we make a
21 mistake, rather than doing one thing when we say another?

22 MR. MILLER: Is that a question for me?

23 MR. NESBITT: I don't know. My job is not to
24 choose who to direct questions at.

25 MR. PENNINGTON: Bill Pennington, staff. So we

1 tried very hard not to make mistakes, that's the first
2 thing. We used the Compliance Manual to clarify the
3 intent of the Standards, and we try very hard to stay
4 within what the Standards in writing say in making that
5 clarification. Sometimes we have to live with mistakes.

6 MR. NESBITT: Right. I mean --

7 MR. PENNINGTON: And we change them in
8 regulation the next time.

9 MR. NESBITT: 2018 is a long way away. I mean,
10 obviously in the past year we've had a rulemaking on low
11 density foam for QII, and the all thermal water heating,
12 so it doesn't seem like, if there is a mistake, it's that
13 big a deal to say, "Okay, we'll make this change, publish
14 it, have a workshop."

15 MR. PENNINGTON: Those are compliance options
16 that we approve continuously. The authority that we have
17 for compliance options.

18 MR. NESBITT: So basically you can't change the
19 standards?

20 MR. PENNINGTON: Correct.

21 MS. BROOK: So that's why we're here now,
22 George, we want to get them right and all, you know,
23 agree to live with them if we can't get them perfect, but
24 we do want -- we do have that obligation to -- if it's
25 going into the Building Code and the Building Code is

1 only changed every 18 months, and we only update our
2 Energy Standards every other 18 month period, so we're
3 trying hard to get them right.

4 MR. NESBITT: Okay. On -- so this new Table
5 150.2(b), sort of how you determine your standard design,
6 whether it's third party verified vs. not, I'm having a
7 little hard time, I mean, currently when you do, say,
8 existing plus addition, or alteration, you put in the
9 existing conditions, you put in your alterations, and the
10 way the language reads right now is, if your standard
11 design is always based on -- well, Package D currently
12 will be Package A and/or mandatory minimums in some
13 cases, and if your alteration doesn't meet or exceed
14 that, then -- I'm sorry -- you actually get compared to
15 the vintage, so whatever the vintage table, whatever the
16 requirements were, and those were mostly mandatory
17 minimums, but if you did not improve something to the
18 current package level, then the Package D requirement got
19 put in as part of the standard design, which means in a
20 way, in theory, you get penalized for not being able to
21 come up to the current Code. It's just, I think, with
22 the increase in wall insulation, especially, more so than
23 perhaps the increase in ceiling and roof insulation, that
24 comparing the current Code as your standard design is
25 going to make alterations a lot harder to just even meet

1 minimum Code. Mike kind of had an example, he talked at
2 a previous workshop where he had a cottage and he
3 basically couldn't get there.

4 MS. BROOK: Uh huh.

5 MR. NESBITT: So the -- I mean, obviously we
6 want to improve buildings, and I'd say generally existing
7 plus addition, our alteration is relatively easy to
8 comply. But I think we may be getting to the point where
9 we're making it extremely hard or expensive, or you know,
10 and it's just not going to happen.

11 MR. SHIRAKH: Mike Gabel wants to respond.

12 MR. GABEL: Yeah, quickly. I think, George, we
13 work very long hours with Mazi and staff and with a lot
14 of CABEK members, to resolve this, and I think this
15 approach solves the problem. Basically what it says is
16 you don't get any special compliance credit unless you
17 have someone to verify existing conditions. But if you
18 just meet the mandatory measures in insulation, if you
19 meet those threshold measures, and you have a HERS
20 verifier go out and verify the existing conditions first,
21 you will get the full credit from the existing condition
22 to what you're building. So basically it just means
23 under the new Code, someone has to just check what was
24 there before. That's the only difference under the new
25 Code. But you still get the same kind of credit,

1 essentially, more or less.

2 MR. NESBITT: Right, well, I mean, my
3 preference would be as a HERS Rater, that's what we're
4 trained to do, although certainly in the column without
5 the verification -- well actually in both columns, the
6 windows is a .4 and a .35, U and solar heat gain
7 coefficient, which is -- although that's larger than the
8 current package, that is a much tighter value than, say,
9 the default, the vintage tables. So, does essentially
10 the vintage tables disappear, I mean, in that?

11 MR. SHIRAKH: I think, yeah, under this
12 approach we don't need the vintage.

13 MR. GABEL: Mike Gabel again. We haven't
14 worked out -- there might be some unusual cases where we
15 have a default, the vintage table, but for the most part,
16 yeah, it is to not rely on the vintage table, it's to
17 rely on existing conditions if they can be inspected; if
18 they can't be inspected, then we'll have to use some
19 vintage tables.

20 MR. NESBITT: Well, I mean, the vintage tables,
21 they're defaults, they're what you use when you can't
22 fully -- you can't necessarily tell R-11 from R-13 in a
23 wall, without ripping it open.

24 MR. SHIRAKH: It will still be there, we're not
25 taking them away.

1 MR. NESBITT: I would say in a lot of respects
2 that the refrigerant charge should remain in all climate
3 zones. I think we're seeing a lot more people wanting to
4 go all electric, thinking that that's the way to go to
5 net zero, so when you do heating with electric, you
6 automatically get cooling, and a lot of our non-cooling
7 zones, like Zone 4, you've got San Jose, you don't build
8 a single-family house in San Jose without air-
9 conditioning, and a lot of people retrofit air-
10 conditioning in that climate, it's not nearly as severe,
11 but when they need it the most is, you know, when we have
12 issues the most with the Grid.

13 MR. SHIRAKH: I think it was a question of
14 cost-effectiveness.

15 MR. NESBITT: Yeah. And then just a comment on
16 mini-splits. In theory, they don't work if the
17 refrigerant charge isn't right, but my experience has
18 been they actually don't shut down, they can lose all
19 their refrigerant and they still try to operate, so
20 although I guess there's no real good way to shut charge
21 other than weighing it in, is the only real way with
22 those.

23 MS. BROOK: Thank you, George.

24 MR. FERRARO: All right, John Ferraro, Asphalt
25 Roofing Manufacturers Association. A point of

1 clarification. What was the justification for
2 eliminating the ventilation alternatives?

3 MR. SHIRAKH: Removing the 1 to 150?

4 MR. FERRARO: Correct.

5 MR. BOZORGCHAMI: This is Payam again,
6 California Energy Commission. One of the reasons that we
7 removed it, it was only required in three requirements --
8 the climates 10, 12 and 13, and one of the issues that we
9 have was that you can't measure air movement.

10 MR. FERRARO: Okay. Thank you.

11 MR. SHIRAKH: Any other questions? Okay, so
12 we're going to move to the next section which is the
13 Reach Standards.

14 MS. BROOK: Okay, this is the Residential
15 Voluntary Reach Standards, this is going to go into Title
16 24, Part 11. What the Energy Commission is proposing
17 here is for the first Tier of the Reach Standards to be
18 where a building's Energy Budget is less than or equal to
19 85% of the Part 6 Energy Budget, so that's 15 percent
20 better than the base code. And also a requirement that
21 the calculated total building electricity consumption is
22 less than or equal to 10,000 kWh hours, and with a caveat
23 that this additional energy efficiency required to meet
24 that electricity consumption cap can be met with either
25 energy efficiency or on-site photovoltaic systems to get

1 to that cap.

2 The Tier 2 level for the Reach Standard is 30
3 percent better than the base standard, or 70% or less of
4 the Part 6 Energy Budget, and then, with the calculated
5 total building electricity consumption of less than or
6 equal to 8,500 kWh hours and, again, that that limit can
7 be met with either the energy efficiency or PVs.

8 New for the 15-day language is a proposal by
9 staff that we add a Tier 3, Zero Net Energy Tier, and the
10 way that this would be documented in the Compliance
11 process is that the Zero Net Energy Homes will comply
12 with all Tier 2 requirements plus have a Home Energy
13 Rating System (HERS) Design score of zero or less. So as
14 we go through this prerequisite, you'll see that we're
15 already requiring Reach Standards to produce this HERS
16 design rating, and so this just sets a target, which you
17 know, we're going to get there in two Code cycles, so we
18 think it's the right time to introduce it in the Reach
19 Standard. The other thing that this does for us is it
20 establishes in the Building Code our definition for Zero
21 Net Energy, which we think is very important. And it's
22 basically a time dependent valuation definition for Zero
23 Net Energy, is how we calculate the cost-effectiveness of
24 the Standard so it makes sense to us to also calculate
25 Zero Net Energy on the same metric. So these energy

1 budgets in the HERS design ratings that we're requiring
2 under this Reach Standard will be calculated with the
3 Energy Commission's compliance software, either the
4 public domain version, or third-party compliance software
5 certified by the Commission.

6 The prerequisites for the Residential Reach
7 Standard, again, I mentioned the "Design Rating."
8 Basically what this is, it takes our current compliance
9 process, Energy Budget, and it adds the unregulated loads
10 with assumptions consistent with the Home Energy Rating
11 Whole House Technical Manual, which is how the existing
12 building HERS Whole House Rating is calculated. So we
13 would be using a consistent methodology there to get to a
14 whole building metric for these new buildings.

15 There is also a requirement as a prerequisite
16 for a Quality Insulation Inspection (QII). There is also
17 a requirement for the maximum volume of water in
18 distribution pipe between the water heater and any
19 fixture to be on a volumetric basis. Systems without
20 recirculation would be less than or equal to 32 ounces in
21 volume, and systems with recirculation would be less than
22 or equal to 16 ounces in volume. And there's an
23 exception for branches, not braches, serving bathtubs
24 without showers.

25 This is actually borrowed from the IAPMO Green

1 Building Code, so hopefully we're consistent with other
2 aggressive Reach Standards across the nation. And Gary
3 Klein will probably come up and mention that there is
4 some additional language we probably need to add here to
5 really get this requirement to be something people can
6 understand and implement.

7 Additional prerequisites are that indoor
8 lighting shall be high efficacy, all permanently
9 installed lighting high efficacy controls as required by
10 Part 6 are required for the Reach Standard. Permanent
11 lighting must be installed in kitchens, bathrooms,
12 utility rooms, and garages. And every room has either
13 permanent lighting or at least one switched receptacle.

14 And the outdoor lighting prerequisite is that
15 all permanently installed lighting mounted to buildings
16 is high efficacy, and the controls as required in the
17 Part 6 are required.

18 For Additions and Alterations in the Reach Standard,
19 we have the Tier 1 Energy Budget is less than or equal to
20 95% of the Part 6 Energy Budget for each mechanical
21 system altered. So, for example, if you have an
22 alteration where you're only doing a heating system
23 replacement, then your Tier 1 Budget would be 5 % better
24 than the base Code. If you have an addition or
25 alteration where you're changing the heating, the space

1 cooling, and water heating system, then it would be
2 exactly like the newly constructed Tier 1, it would be 15
3 % better than the base standard. And that's equivalent
4 for Tier 2, except that you would have to get 10 % better
5 for each mechanical system altered in the Tier 2 level.

6 If there is an addition or alteration that only
7 changes the envelope, but doesn't change any mechanical
8 system, then we're not recommending any additional
9 efficiency requirements above Part 6. We think we've
10 pushed the envelope for -- no pun intended -- for the
11 base standard for the envelope measures, but we think
12 they're aggressive enough and can't in all due diligence
13 recommend something that we know will be cost-effective
14 for every climate zone and every building configuration
15 if you're only changing the envelope.

16 And then the Energy Budget that is used for the
17 Reach is calculated with certified compliance software.

18 So there are three prerequisites for the
19 Additions and Alterations part of Reach and that is only
20 if they are applicable to the building project, so if
21 there's a change to the envelope, then there would be a
22 quality insulation inspection required, and if the -- so,
23 Patrick, maybe you can help me out here -- so I guess if
24 there's an addition and an alteration and it included
25 lighting, then they would have to meet the same

1 prerequisites that we have for newly constructed for the
2 indoor and outdoor lighting. Is that correct?

3 MR. SAXTON: Yeah, I think Addition would
4 probably be the more likely case, but yeah.

5 MS. BROOK: Okay, good. So that's it for the
6 Reach Standard. If there are any comments or questions
7 or issues, this would be the time.

8 MR. RAYMER: Thank you. Bob Raymer with the
9 California Building Industry Association. Before we get
10 into Tier 3, will the Energy Commission be providing
11 assistance to local jurisdictions when they have to do
12 their -- the cost-effectiveness, you know, the Public
13 Resources Code 25402.1(h)(ii), the thing that requires --

14 MS. BROOK: Right. So it's not the Energy
15 Commission's budget or ability to resource that, but our
16 understanding and, Pat Eilert can come up and say
17 otherwise, but our understanding is that the investor
18 owned utilities do have plans for their future energy
19 efficiency portfolio to include support for Reach
20 Standards, and that has historically been exactly what
21 you said, help with the cost-effectiveness calculations.

22 MR. RAYMER: Okay, with regards to Tier 3, this
23 is the first I've heard of it, and I'm unfamiliar with a
24 HERS rating of zero for a standard production style home.
25 Could you explain what that would mean in terms of the

1 size of the PV system, if it's easy enough quantified or
2 -- can you describe what this would be?

3 MS. BROOK: So time dependent valuation, it's
4 on that basis that the Zero Net Energy -- that the HERS
5 Rating is on the time dependent valuation of energy. So
6 basically it's -- you have to generate as much as you use
7 on a time dependent valuation basis. So you don't -- to
8 the extent that solar is coincident with peak load, and
9 your use isn't, that gives you a little bit of an
10 advantage that you can get more credit for your solar if
11 it's coincident with peak.

12 MR. RAYMER: I guess specifically one of the
13 concerns I initially have, and we'll get to 15- vs. 45-
14 day language in a minute, the PUC has a task force that's
15 been kind of bouncing back and forth on a definition of
16 PV ERP, a Zero Net Energy, for some time. And there's a
17 lot of different opinions on what that should be.

18 MS. BROOK: Uh huh.

19 MR. RAYMER: Obviously, you certainly have the
20 authority to adopt a particular definition that seems
21 like one of them, but this does not -- would I be correct
22 in saying that this does not assume two fully electric
23 vehicles in the garage, nor would it assume embodied
24 energy?

1 MS. BROOK: No, no transportation, no embodied
2 energy. It's actually an easier metric to meet than site
3 energy, and so you know, if you look at all the different
4 definitions that were discussed in that working group, I
5 think we've covered them all -- site energy, and then the
6 different permutations of transportation and embodied
7 energy, and source energy, which is what TDV is, it's
8 just a different version of source energy than it really
9 is -- includes the time dependent valuation.

10 MR. RAYMER: Okay, lastly, sort of on a legal
11 question, one that I can't answer, the difference between
12 15-day language, my experience in working with
13 rulemakings in the past is that 15-day language, although
14 some opinions vary, it's sort of fine tuning the existing
15 regulatory package, making slight adjustments, tweaks,
16 within the boundaries. This seems to be a fully new
17 proposal that we didn't discuss over the last 12 to 18
18 months, I mean, we've been working on this for quite a
19 while, not that -- I mean, certainly you are authorized
20 to do what you can do, but wouldn't this constitute 45-
21 day language -- a second 45-day language proposal?

22 MS. BROOK: I don't know. I mean, Pippin can
23 respond to that, but --

24 MR. BREHLER: Good afternoon, this is Pippin
25 Brehler with the Office of Chief Counsel here. Without

1 really debating it, but it would be our position that
2 this would be substantially related to the 15-day
3 language, and it's also the 45-day language, and it's
4 also voluntary.

5 MS. BROOK: Right, right. So this is
6 definitely -- this is a Voluntary Appendix of Part 11,
7 it's not mandatory, and knowing that it's very
8 aggressive, it's even more voluntary. I mean, you can't
9 -- I can't imagine any local jurisdiction adopting this
10 as a requirement. So this is really just a policy
11 statement by the Commission that says this is where we're
12 going, we want you to know we're going here, and it seems
13 appropriate to put it into a voluntary standard.

14 MR. RAYMER: Oh, I understand completely. I
15 have no opinion on that, but I do think jurisdictions,
16 once the CEC puts this forward, I do think jurisdictions
17 will be adopting. I don't think a lot of them, but I do
18 think it will be an issue that starts popping up much
19 sooner than later.

20 MS. BROOK: We don't even have any record that
21 people are adopting Tier 2 as mandatory, do we? As far
22 as --

23 MR. RAYMER: Oh, we've got -- there's lots of
24 jurisdictions that have adopted the base -- Cal Green --
25 they've gone 15 percent over, but that's Tier 1.

1 MS. BROOK: That's Tier 1, right.

2 MR. RAYMER: Okay.

3 MR. GABEL: Mike Gabel. The only jurisdiction
4 that's really adopted the equivalent of Tier 2 or higher
5 is the County of Marin, and a few cities in Marin, and
6 it's related to a new home size over 7,000 square feet
7 would be a Tier 3. But that's just as a way of
8 controlling very large homes, that's the only instance in
9 the State that I'm aware of.

10 MS. BROOK: Okay, thank you.

11 MR. HURLEY: Yes, hello? This is Kurt Hurley
12 again, Passive House California.

13 MS. BROOK: Did he get cut off? Through the
14 firewall.

15 MR. MCHUGH: This is Jon McHugh. I'm
16 supportive of this Cal Green proposal and, in fact, this
17 proposal for the Tier 3 is actually quite similar to the
18 comments that I submitted to HCD back in December of 2011
19 during their public process, so this language has been
20 there. CEC in their wisdom has done something similar,
21 so -- and I thought I'd just share with you a little bit.
22 I had an earlier project sponsored by the Energy
23 Foundation to look at some of the issues associated with
24 definitions, and I call this societal energy, or the
25 societal value of energy, TDV is essentially that since

1 it has both carbon in it and also addresses things beyond
2 just source energy, but looks at the effect of peak
3 demand. When I look -- and I think this goes directly to
4 your question, Bob, about the issues. I looked at the
5 components of energy consumption using the RAS [ph]
6 database, so I used the new buildings which are those
7 buildings that are built after 2000 in the RAS database,
8 so they're essentially the buildings that are from the
9 1998 and 2001 vintage Title 24 Standard, and then I
10 looked at the various reductions from that standard. And
11 if I look at a 48 reduction just in the Title 24 covered
12 loads, so that doesn't include the essentially 50 percent
13 of electricity consumption that is due to appliances and
14 those sorts of things. So just the Title 24 covered
15 appliances are reduced, but all of the non-covered loads
16 are still kept the same, so they're still high. And when
17 I look at that, I looked at different definitions, the
18 first one was site energy where you would treat
19 electricity and natural gas as being that a kilowatt hour
20 is equal to 3,413 Btus; I also looked at source energy
21 where you use a 3:1 multiplier, so a kilowatt hour is
22 essentially 10,000 Btus; and I also looked at societal
23 energy. When I do that, the site energy PV system would
24 be 7.7 KW, this is on average for these older building --
25 or, I'm sorry -- but still with the 48 percent reduction,

CALIFORNIA REPORTING, LLC

52 Longwood Drive, San Rafael, California 94901 (415) 457-4417

1 which I think we're actually getting pretty close to,
2 even right now -- 7.7 KW, source energy 7.9 KW, and
3 societal energy 3.9 KW. So it gives you an idea of that
4 the reason that the societal value is lower is because
5 there is some coincidence between the generation of
6 electricity with PV and peak demand, and so that's why
7 it's saving more societal energy than just if I treated
8 it uniformly across the board.

9 I also have a suggestion, which is, when we go
10 for these ambitious targets, that in terms of the
11 prerequisites, you know, I would expect that people would
12 use, you know, high efficacy lighting essentially
13 everywhere, but at the same time, allowing some
14 flexibility and allowing a tradeoff on a 1:1 basis
15 between the installed wattage of the low efficacy
16 lighting and PV, I think, would be easy to enforce, easy
17 to understand, and provides all the right signals. So if
18 someone wants to use a less efficacious source, they can
19 tradeoff with PV.

20 And if you look at the essentially full load
21 hours of generation from PV where, you know, kilowatt
22 hours per KW peak, you're looking at something on the
23 order of around 1,400 KW hours per KW peak. Most of the
24 lighting applications, in fact, all the lighting
25 applications in residences use less than 1,400 full load

1 hours, so the tradeoff would not be giving anything away.
2 And I think we talked earlier with Bob about, you know,
3 us having more opportunities to tradeoff with PV, you
4 know, whether it's glass or other things, I think is
5 desirable.

6 MS. BROOK: And so what you're suggesting is
7 that we make that tradeoff allowable for every one of the
8 tier levels?

9 MR. MCHUGH: Yes, in that prerequisite, yes.

10 MS. BROOK: Okay. Would you support that, Bob?

11 MR. RAYMER: Well, are you talking about an
12 equivalent or -- When we discuss the ACM today, will we
13 be discussing tradeoffs with high efficacy lighting and
14 PV, perhaps?

15 MS. BROOK: I can bring that up, we're not
16 going to be talking about all possible compliance
17 options, but we can talk about that one. But I think
18 this is different, this is --

19 MR. RAYMER: Well, if he's talking about a
20 straight equivalency between a tradeoff with energy
21 efficiency vs. PV --

22 MS. BROOK: He's just talking about the
23 prerequisite for high efficacy lighting, I think.

24 MR. RAYMER: Well, we would support that.

25 MS. BROOK: All right.

1 MR. RAYMER: Which we've discussed earlier --

2 MS. BROOK: Well, we'll have to figure out how
3 that relates to the compliance option that we can talk
4 about next.

5 MR. RAYMER: We need compliance options on that
6 --

7 MS. BROOK: And we're going to give them to
8 you.

9 MR. RAYMER: So just assume that.

10 MS. BROOK: Okay.

11 MR. HURLEY: Hello, this is --

12 MS. BROOK: Yeah, we're ready for you. Sorry
13 we had to cut you off earlier. Can you introduce
14 yourself? Did you cut him off again? You're making me
15 feel bad. Did you tell him he has to raise his hand?
16 Okay, c'mon, Jamy, sorry.

17 MR. BACCHUS: Jamy Bacchus, NRDC. A couple
18 comments. And actually, if you want to go back to like
19 the first slide that you had in this presentation. Oh,
20 not all the way back to the morning. One comment on
21 this, it's a question really to Martha, is does by
22 putting the electricity usage only in there, does that
23 create a disincentive to do heat pump systems? Are we
24 encouraging fuel switching to furnaces in this case?
25 That's a good question.

1 MS. BROOK: So I don't know that I've thought
2 about that. I mean, I think that -- and, Patrick, you
3 can chime in here, but I think the original intent was to
4 basically, you know, some of our stakeholders have
5 commented that, you know, sort of taking after the Marin
6 example of sometimes it's just, you know, you have to
7 deal with the fact that these houses are so big, no
8 matter how efficient they are, they're just consuming a
9 ton of energy. And what we did here, and the way we got
10 to this, and what the reason we're only dealing with it
11 with electricity is, that this is the 10,000 KWH is
12 where, based on our E3 study, where PV is cost-effective.
13 So that's -- you know, houses that big, it's going to be
14 in that top tier of an electricity rate, and therefore
15 it's cost-effective for the consumer to not have a house
16 built and constructed without PV, that is going to hit
17 those high levels.

18 MR. BACCHUS: If I were the owner of that house
19 and I suddenly got to that 10,000 KWH cap, would I
20 suddenly then put in a gas water heater and a gas furnace
21 to avoid going further over that?

22 MS. BROOK: You make a good point. The choice
23 for the consumer would be, "Should I use a PV or a gas
24 appliance?"

25 MR. BACCHUS: Yeah.

1 MS. BROOK: That's an interesting point. So
2 are you suggesting that we say "additional energy
3 efficiency, or on-site PV, or gas appliances?"

4 MR. BACCHUS: I just don't want the loophole to
5 be in there, that's all. So that could be one way of
6 trying to address it.

7 MS. BROOK: Okay.

8 MR. BACCHUS: But I wanted to chime in on the
9 net zero definitions, and since it was brought up, that
10 new homes today will consume an embodied energy about 15
11 to 20 years of operational energy. We're talking 1.5
12 billion Btus of energy of just embodied materials in a
13 new construction for a home built to the current draft
14 standards. So that's not an insignificant amount. You
15 could do a quarter of that energy if all you did was put
16 insulation and new windows on, although aluminum frame
17 windows would actually bump that up even more. So -- and
18 on the transportation side, if you look at the Jonathan
19 Rose study that the EPA funded last year, homes -- again,
20 an energy efficient home built in a typical suburban
21 development will use more energy and transportation than
22 it does in operational energy. So it's still not
23 insignificant. And it may be outside the purview of the
24 CEC, but where you build is extremely important on the
25 energy impact for the State or the community.

1 MS. BROOK: Right.

2 MR. BACCHUS: So these things do play in.

3 MS. BROOK: I agree with you and I think we do
4 need to figure out a way to address them. But I think
5 it's a challenge doing it within a single policy like
6 Zero Net Energy. I think the State needs to have a set
7 of policies that are consistent, but to enforce every
8 important policy goal to be embodied in Zero Net Energy
9 is a challenge that, at least the Energy Commission at
10 this point isn't willing to accept.

11 MR. BACCHUS: Thanks.

12 MR. HURLEY: Hello, this is Kurt Hurley of
13 Passive House California.

14 MS. BROOK: Hello.

15 MR. HURLEY: Hello, this is Kurt Hurley of
16 Passive House California.

17 MS. BROOK: George, is it okay if Kurt speaks?
18 Yeah, okay, Kurt, you're on.

19 MR. HURLEY: Yes. Thank you. I wanted to
20 share an alternative perspective on TDV as it relates to
21 building efficiency and entity building approaches. In
22 California's current electric grid, it lacks substantial
23 storage capacity for energy and relies on ancillary
24 services or demand response, or peaker plants, to satisfy
25 peak loads. So the TDV approach doesn't acknowledge the

1 need for the grid to sort of build storage capacity to
2 more successfully integrate higher percentages of
3 renewables. So I'd like to advocate for Passive House
4 Standards for the Reach Standards because it more
5 successfully achieves deep structural energy reductions
6 arising from building load.

7 MS. BROOK: So two comments, Kurt, 1) my
8 evaluation of the time dependent valuation is that it
9 does account for the peaker plants, it actually looks at
10 all of the expected contributions to the electricity grid
11 and factors that into the cost of electricity, and so
12 it's looking at both the Renewable Portfolio Standard and
13 our goals to get there, and the current way that we
14 produce electricity on that grid, and how that's going to
15 change over time, and factors that into the value of the
16 electricity and natural gas that is included in the time
17 dependent valuation. So we would like to help support
18 the goals of the Passive House in regards to producing
19 information out of our compliance software, that you need
20 to prove that you've met the Passive House Standard, but
21 it's not -- the Commission doesn't support a site energy
22 basis for any of our energy efficiency programs, and my
23 understanding is that's the unit of measure that the
24 Passive House Standard uses.

1 MR. HURLEY: A combination of both for the
2 cooling or heating, but also source for the total
3 consumption of the building.

4 MS. BROOK: Okay.

5 MR. HURLEY: So it combines both, so it's very
6 subtle and acknowledges and comes to its own solution of
7 that paradox, if you will, within the NZE community.
8 With California, it will serve with TDV metric for
9 achieving NZE, but I mean, within NZE there's always a
10 discussion of is it site, is it source.

11 MS. BROOK: Right.

12 MR. HURLEY: You know, I still -- for my own
13 assessment of energy efficiency and green building
14 approaches, feel that Passive House has a unique ability
15 to achieve deep and structural reductions in energy loads
16 from buildings through a rigorous approach to the
17 fenestration, the building envelope, and features that
18 will last several decades. Renewable energy systems,
19 particularly in the area of concentrating PV, or PV, you
20 know, there may be much more efficient renewable energy
21 systems for those, say, roof mounted systems, and can
22 achieve their ROI or breakeven point. So it's a
23 technology that is still very fluid and moving, whereas a
24 high efficiency window, or additional insulation, or
25 achieving an air tightness standard, is something that

1 will have a benefit for the larger community of
2 California and the homeowner for decades.

3 MS. BROOK: Okay. Thank you for those
4 comments.

5 MR. HURLEY: Yes, yes. Thank you.

6 MS. BROOK: Sure. George.

7 MR. NESBITT: George Nesbitt. And I've been a
8 HERS II Rater since 2001 and in anticipating of the
9 rules, which were made in 2008 in this very room, through
10 two public workshops, and then the Commission approving
11 the HERS Phase II in December of 2008. And in that, we
12 defined the Net Zero Energy home and, of course, the
13 whole rating system for rating homes, and I'll remind you
14 that the Commission has published a nice brochure on the
15 HERS Rating System that clearly says it's for new homes,
16 single-family and multi-family low-rise. And that's a
17 legal real estate disclosure. So using the HERS II
18 Rating system in the Reach Code, I think, makes a lot of
19 sense when we've got the policy goal of Net Zero Energy
20 Homes by 2020. And I currently have the Energy
21 Commission and CalCERTS working to verify one of my
22 Passive House projects, which I have rated at a minus 2.
23 MS. BROOK: I saw that certificate, impressive.

1 MR. NESBITT: Yeah, nice, it doesn't have the
2 house with and without PV, though. But that's another
3 story.

4 MS. BROOK: That's right, I heard that, yeah.

5 MR. NESBITT: So, unfortunately the way this
6 section is written, it's sort of like Frankenstein, so
7 even though you're seeing a Home Energy Rating System, a
8 Design Rating, which is spelled out in the Title 20 Regs
9 and in the Technical Manual, when you get to your Tiers
10 of 15 and 30 percent, you are referring to the Energy
11 Code, which is just heating, cooling, and water heating,
12 whereas the HERS Rating System is everything.

13 MS. BROOK: Uh huh.

14 MR. NESBITT: So in a HERS rating, actually,
15 you have the language wrong because you're actually
16 saying the Energy Budget has to be less than 85 percent
17 of the Energy Code Budget for the proposed design, which
18 you really mean the standard design, but the language in
19 the HERS is, it's the reference home. It's a reference
20 home, and then what is proposed --

21 MS. BROOK: We're deliberately not using HERS
22 language here, George, because the only thing we're
23 taking from HERS in this approach is the scale, and the
24 unregulated load assumptions.

1 MR. NESBITT: But you're not, no. The way
2 you're -- you're taking the name HERS Rating --

3 MS. BROOK: And we're specifically calling it a
4 design rating, we're not calling it a whole house rating.

5 MR. NESBITT: Right, but then what you're
6 comparing the compliance margin to is the Energy Code.

7 MS. BROOK: Right.

8 MR. NESBITT: So it's not the Energy Code and
9 it's not the HERS Rating, it's either got to be one or
10 the other.

11 MS. BROOK: It's the Energy Code and the
12 software will compute a HERS design rating, which is
13 basically the Energy Code plus the HERS assumptions of
14 the unregulated loads. Because we want a whole building
15 metric so that we can start putting new buildings on the
16 HERS scale; so, again, because we want to be able to
17 value the energy performance of residential properties,
18 we want to start using that metric.

19 MR. NESBITT: Right, but your tiers should then
20 be referenced to -- it would be a HERS score of 85
21 percent or less.

22 MS. BROOK: So you're suggesting, since we have
23 zero net energy as to Tier 3, you want to see a HERS
24 equivalent in Tier 1 and Tier 2.

1 MR. NESBITT: Well, what I'm saying is you're
2 calling it a HERS rating, but then you're really
3 referring your tiers to the Energy Code; now you're
4 coming up with Tier 3, which would be net zero, which
5 would have to be.

6 MS. BROOK: Right.

7 MR. NESBITT: One of the dilemmas is, anyone in
8 this room can go in order, EnergyPro today, and order a
9 module, and calculate a HERS rating, yet a HERS rating or
10 HERS index is only supposed to be calculated by approved
11 HERS raters like myself. So -- and for a HERS design
12 rating, it requires a rater like myself to actually press
13 the button and calculate the rating.

14 MS. BROOK: That's not our intent here, our
15 intent is not for it to be required to be done by a HERS
16 Rater.

17 MR. NESBITT: Well, then you should not call it
18 a HERS design rating upfront. I mean, that's sort of --

19 MS. BROOK: Well, we chose the words "design
20 rating" because that's not used in the HERS regulation in
21 any way. The only thing that we're borrowing, again,
22 we're borrowing the name "HERS Energy Rating System" and
23 we're borrowing the scale, and we're borrowing the
24 unregulated load assumptions, but we're not calling it a
25 whole house rating, which is I think what we're calling

1 it for existing buildings, we're calling it a design
2 rating specifically to not have the other rating
3 requirements that go along with the HERS Whole House
4 Program. But we can clarify that and we'd be glad to
5 clarify that in the language, but that's the intent.

6 MR. NESBITT: Well, you either have to remove
7 the term "HERS Design Rating" and only have it as part of
8 the Tier 3, or you need to change Tier 1 and 2 to be a
9 percent better than the HERS score.

10 MS. BROOK: I understand your concern.

11 MR. NESBITT: Because, and then on the existing
12 buildings, you want a five percent improvement, but if
13 you're actually talking about a five percent improvement
14 on each system of HERS score, that's a lot harder.

15 MS. BROOK: Yeah, we're not, we're talking
16 about an Energy Code basis.

17 MR. NESBITT: Right, so it's mixing language
18 that shouldn't be mixed.

19 MS. BROOK: All right.

20 MR. NESBITT: And just for example, like my
21 Passive House project, it actually only scores 68 without
22 the PV, and it takes a 5.5 Kilowatt PV system to get to
23 Net Zero. And what I'm finding is it is pretty hard to
24 get low 60 just because of all the added plug loads.
25 See, the thing is, if you actually use the HERS Rating

1 System, so like you have prerequisites for QII and
2 lighting, all of that is built in and you're either going
3 to get penalized because you choose a lot of low efficacy
4 lighting, or you get credit because you use high
5 efficacy. So, you know, you either need to decide
6 whether you want to use the Rating System, or whether you
7 want this to be Energy Code. It can't be both at the
8 same time.

9 MS. BROOK: I understand that in my world it
10 can, but we can talk about it.

11 MR. GABEL: Mike Gabel. I think you should
12 explore the term "HERS Design Score."

13 MS. BROOK: Okay, thanks.

14 MR. SHIRAKH: Thanks, Mike. If it's just a
15 matter of name, we'll come up with something. John?

16 MS. BROOK: Yeah, Mazi is good at coming up
17 with names.

18 MR. ARENT: John Arent, AEC. I just wanted to
19 clarify for several of the Tier 1 and Tier 2, that when
20 it says "total building electricity consumption," that
21 would be those loads that are regulated by Title 24.

22 MS. BROOK: No, that's -- again, that's --

23 MR. ARENT: Or is that included --

24 MS. BROOK: -- it's including the same
25 assumptions about unregulated loads. Is that correct?

1 MR. ARENT: Okay, so the upper limit is the
2 whole building electricity and not just the --

3 MS. BROOK: Right. Again, because that's the
4 level where those high rates kick in and that's for the
5 whole building.

6 MR. EISLER: Hi. Martha, earlier you were
7 asking --

8 MS. BROOK: You need to introduce yourself,
9 Pat.

10 MR. EILERT: Pat Eilert, PG&E. So you were
11 asking us to clarify our intents regarding Reach Codes,
12 and we do plan to do that, that work was fairly well
13 received, we think, by most local governments, so we're
14 fully intent on carrying that forward.

15 MS. BROOK: Great.

16 MR. EILERT: And also, Bill mentioned training
17 earlier and I think that my colleague, Jill Marver, might
18 already have the Needs Assessments wheels turning, so,
19 yeah, we plan to support that, too.

20 MS. BROOK: Great, thank you. Any other
21 comments online? Gary.

22 MR. KLEIN: Oh, goody. More hot water. Gary
23 Klein, Affiliated International --

24 MS. BROOK: One cup worth, Gary.

1 MR. KLEIN: I was pretty good last time, I
2 wasn't the one who kept us from lunch much, so I did try.
3 So let's see, the first thing I want to talk to very
4 briefly is in the -- where did it go? I just lost it.
5 That never happens to anybody here. On the Additions and
6 Alterations to low-rise residential buildings in the
7 Reach Standard --

8 MS. BROOK: Uh huh.

9 MR. KLEIN: It seems to me that we've got
10 something for the shell, and we've got something -- two
11 things for lighting, but we don't have anything for hot
12 water. And it seems to me that, as we build better and
13 better buildings, the Reach Codes and Alterations and
14 Additions ought to cover hot water too. I'm not sure we
15 can do it this cycle, but if I can think of something to
16 propose, I will. I'm just observing that there's nothing
17 specifically there in the prerequisites. So it would --

18 MS. BROOK: Right, right.

19 MR. KLEIN: -- be if you do hot water, you
20 should do something to improve its efficiency. It's the
21 same as messing with the permanent lighting. If I'm
22 messing with my water heater, I should be improving it in
23 the same fashion, I would think, to a high efficiency
24 water heater or something. I'm just picking an example

1 of something for that category -- I'm not sure we can do
2 it now.

3 MS. BROOK: Right. I agree about the not sure
4 we can do it now, and the reason is that we already have
5 -- so if the Additions and Alterations is going to touch
6 water heating, then it's going to have a jump in the
7 expected overall Energy Budget, so it's going to have to
8 deal with water heating there. I'm not sure we can come
9 up with anything in short order that is beyond what we
10 had expected them to do to meet that budget, that would
11 have to be done every time they touched a water heater.
12 But --

13 MR. KLEIN: I'm not sure either. I would also
14 note that there is a minor numbering problem, it goes
15 under prerequisites, (3), it says A, C, and D, you can't
16 see that on the screen, but it is on the document that
17 you sent out.

18 MS. BROOK: Oh, so it's early in the language,
19 okay.

20 MR. KLEIN: There is a numbering -- a lettering
21 problem in this case.

22 MS. BROOK: Thank you.

23 MR. KLEIN: So I've made that point, now I want
24 to go to the hot water volume, which has been discussed.
25 I'll reiterate what I said yesterday, I think we need to

1 say the same thing in nonres as we do in res, because
2 it's just as important to get the plumbing right and if
3 we're going after green, we should say it in both cases.

4 But I would like to cover a few things that I
5 think ought to be more included in the language here, and
6 I'll go through those as quickly as I can. I am a member
7 of the Green Technical Committee of IAPMO, of the
8 International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical
9 Officials. I actually got to sit on that committee
10 because the Energy Commission gave me permission to
11 propose Standards six or seven years ago and I lost every
12 single proposal in front of IAPMO that year, it was
13 rather humbling. But in exchange, they asked me to
14 participate on a committee, well, gee, that's a good
15 result, I guess; I couldn't say now because I'd been so
16 active in proposing all these changes, and they were
17 giving me a chance to work with the folks in their
18 process to help craft them upfront.

19 So, I sit on that committee, I've been there
20 since its inception, which goes back to about 2008, and
21 we have come up with a chapter related to Water Heating
22 Design Equipment and Installation in the IAPMO's Green
23 Plumbing and Mechanical Code Supplement. We are an IAPMO
24 Plumbing Code State, therefore it makes sense to me to
25 adopt for our Green Building Standards things that IAPMO

1 has for hot water, that would make a lot of sense to me.
2 I'm not proposing everything, but let's cover the hot
3 water pieces.

4 What we've got in the draft here is a short
5 piece out of that, and I'll cover the sections and then
6 I'll cover what I propose we ought to do. There is an
7 Insulation section which is so different from what we
8 have, I don't want to raise it here at this point; we'll
9 live with what we have this cycle. I think the one we
10 have in the Green Mechanical Supplement is simpler, but
11 we're just going to live with what we've got.

12 There is a Recirculation Systems section having
13 to do with pump operation and pump controls that I think
14 is important to get right. If you're putting in
15 recirculation pumps, you need to make sure that the
16 controls are energy efficiency, inherently, and we ought
17 to be doing that in the Green piece. There is a section
18 on System Balancing, that for big systems might make some
19 sense, mostly it's not necessary in small systems. Then
20 there is a case of Special Considerations for Low-Rise
21 Residential, and then everything except Low-Rise
22 Residential.

23 Under the Low-Rise Residential, they discuss,
24 in particular, the volume to -- the maximum value of hot
25 water from the source to the use, and the title for that

1 section, the specifics are there's a maximum volume of
2 hot water without recirculation or heat trace; they cover
3 both methods of making trunk lines hot. And then,
4 there's a maximum volume of hot water with recirculation
5 or heat trace. So the category without is the 32 ounces
6 that we talked about earlier, and the category with
7 recirculation or heat trace is 16 ounces, but it's a more
8 broadly formed category, and I think it covers it. They
9 have a similar exception that we've got here for
10 whirlpools or bathtubs without showers, and I think that
11 that's the key that they are without the showers. And
12 then, other than service hot water other than low rise
13 residential covers pretty much the same things, it has --
14 it's all parallel construction. So it's accepted only if
15 the building is a little bit different, then you would
16 cover it differently. All the insulation rules are the
17 same, and all the volume rules are the same.

18 So my proposal is that the Energy Commission
19 adopt every -- well, pretty much everything that is in
20 here related to hot water system efficiency that the
21 Green Code has adopted. That would be my recommendation.
22 It's published external to us, it's reference able if we
23 chose to, but it is what the IAPMO Plumbing Code is
24 likely to begin adopting in today's Code over the next
25 several years, it would be appropriate for us to adopt it

1 into the Green. With that, I'm done with my comments on
2 this point. I'll give specifics, I'll send the document
3 over rather than going line by line, that doesn't make
4 sense here.

5 MS. BROOK: Okay, thank you.

6 MR. SHIRAKH: Thank you, Gary. Any other
7 comments on Reach, folks? Online? Okay, to the next.

8 MS. BROOK: I don't know what happened to our
9 -- a picture is worth a thousand words. I wish you could
10 get that back for me, I don't know why it keeps jumping
11 to the end. You get it all the way until I walk over to
12 the podium.

13 MR. SHIRAKH: So send your comments to this
14 guy. I had a bad hair day that day.

15 So yesterday we talked about the Reference
16 Appendices for Nonresidential and today we're going to
17 talk about the Joint Appendices and the Residential
18 Appendices. And I'm going to skip the history since we
19 talked about this yesterday. So the Reference Appendices
20 have three chapters, or three sections, I should say.
21 The JAs, or the General Appendices, they apply to both
22 Residential and Nonresidential Buildings. The
23 Residential Appendices are those sections that only
24 relate to residential standards. And Nonres is for
25 nonres, obviously. The Joint Appendices ensure -- had

1 only four chapters, but now it's been expanded to nine.

2 JA1 is the Glossary where we talk about -- present all
3 the definitions in the Standards that relates to both the
4 Standards document and all the related documents.

5 JA2 is the Weather and Climate Data.

6 JA3 is the TDV Factors that we use for our
7 cost-effectiveness.

8 JA4 is the U-factor, C-factor, and Thermal Mass
9 Data.

10 JA5 is a new chapter that describes the
11 technical specifications for the communicating
12 thermostats.

13 JA6 is the HVAC fault detection diagnostic
14 technology used to -- this used to be called the Charge
15 Indicator Display, but now we've used the more generic
16 term that describes more than CIDs. This includes all
17 devices that are capable of fault detection now.

18 JA7 is a new section, it's the Registry
19 Requirements. It used to be used for another purpose for
20 the SPF foams, but now it's being used for the various
21 Registry Requirements.

22 JA8 is the Testing of Light Emitting Diode
23 Light Sources.

24 And JA9 is Air Qualification Requirements for
25 Low Leakage Air Handling Units.

1 So those apply to everything in the Standards,
2 Res and Nonres.

3 These five chapters are only for Residential
4 Standards, only. RA1 is the new Special Case HERS
5 Procedure. This used to be called the HVAC Sizing and
6 the information for that, HVAC Sizing has been moved to
7 the Residential ACM Manual, so we had an open spot here
8 and now we're using it for the HERS procedures.

9 RA2 is the Residential HERS Verification,
10 Testing, and Documentation Procedures.

11 RA3 is the Residential Field Verification and
12 Diagnostic Test Protocols.

13 RA4 is the Eligibility Criteria for Energy
14 Efficiency Measures.

15 And RA5 has been deleted; it used to be the
16 Mass Capacity, and so it is no longer there.

17 So in JA1, the Glossaries, you know, we've made
18 a number of changes that kind of track what we've done in
19 the Standards and other documents related to definitions.
20 We've deleted some obsolete terms, modified existing
21 terms, added new key terms throughout the Reference
22 Appendices to include -- well, this is not the entire
23 list, it's a partial list -- Air Barriers and Air
24 Leakage, Building Commissioning, and Continuous
25 Insulation, Data Registry, Fenestration, Global Warming

1 Potential/Value Hoods, Lighting definitions have been
2 expanded, Micro-channel/min-split heat pumps, Nonres
3 building occupancy types, Particle size efficiencies,
4 Pressure boundaries, Replacement air, Roof recover board,
5 and Vapor retarder class.

6 JA2 is the Weather Data, it's been updated,
7 climate zone designs conditions, you know, we went
8 through a major revision of these climate zones, and
9 where the reference sites are, and using the latest data
10 that was available for the weather stations that we were
11 reporting, and that actually had some significant impact
12 on the cost-effectiveness measures that we were
13 evaluating. It included city Zip Code descriptions and
14 removed descriptions of WYEC2 climate/weather data
15 format. And I'm not sure what that is. Martha, do you
16 know what that is?

17 MS. BROOK: That's just an obsolete data
18 weather format that is no longer used, so we don't need
19 to carry it forward.

20 MR. SHIRAKH: JA3 is Time Dependent Valuation,
21 you know, that has been updated with the 2013 TDV Values.

22 JA4, U-Factor, C-Factor, and thermal mass,
23 added new section for R-values and U-factors of Spray
24 Polyurethane Foam (SPF) Insulation for both Closed & Open
25 cell SPF.

1 Updated U-factor tables to capture proper
2 insulation types, added new insulation alternatives for
3 residential metal framed walls, and there's a note here
4 that says Reference U-factors for assemblies can be
5 updated at any time with valid support information,
6 that's an important note. This is a document that this
7 section can be continuously updated in between cycles; as
8 there are more assemblies that people have come forward
9 with, or different technologies developed, they can
10 actually continuously update this in between cycles,
11 which is a nice feature to have.

12 JA5 is the Technical Specification for
13 Upgradeable Setback Thermostats that includes an
14 Introduction, Required Functional Resources, Functional
15 Descriptions, the HVAC System Interface, and Terminology.
16 And this has been posted in the 45-day language, but as
17 mentioned this morning, this section will go through some
18 major revisions when we release the 15-day language --
19 because of some of the comments we received from the
20 public.

21 JA6 is the HVAC Fault Detection and Diagnostic
22 Technology. Again, it used to be called the CID, the
23 Charge Indicator Display.

24 JA6.1.2.4, the Optional Functionality section,
25 was revised to include more options like Self Diagnostic

1 Reporting and Data Access Report.

2 JA6.1-1 - Target Temperature Split was added.

3 And in JA6.2, Saturation Pressure Measurement
4 Temperatures have been added.

5 JA7 is the Registry Requirements. This is a
6 new section. The new appendix was created to specify
7 requirements for standard functionality and technology
8 for data registries that provide compliance document
9 registration services. I'm going to ask Jeff Miller to
10 give a brief overview because he's done a lot of work on
11 this section.

12 MR. MILLER: Jeff Miller. So this is a brand
13 new Appendix and its purpose is to provide direction for
14 how data registries are to be designed and operated.
15 I'll just read these bullets: So the Appendix gives
16 information about roles and responsibilities for the
17 different players in the document registration process,
18 and it gives description for the document registration
19 process, itself, the procedures, in terms of how a data
20 registry is required to accommodate those things. It
21 gives direction for how document revisions are supposed
22 to be tracked and accounted for. And there's a lot of
23 information to give specification for electronic and
24 digital signature requirements. So this will affect
25 those persons who are creating documents and providing an

1 electronic signature to certify as responsible persons,
2 the information that they are providing to the registry.
3 And the Digital Signature requirements provide security
4 for the registered documents after they're completed, and
5 it provides for an automated document validation
6 functionality, after the documents are completed, exist
7 as electronic files, it would be possible to submit those
8 electronic files to enforcement agencies and others and
9 the validity of those documents to be known very easily,
10 rather than having to compare line-by-line, bit of
11 information by bit of information, to the original copy
12 that is on file in the registry. This would just give a
13 very quick indication of whether you had a valid document
14 or not. That is the intention of the digital signature
15 requirement.

16 In order to make this electronic documentation
17 system function in a way that works well for the
18 innovations that we anticipate, there are requirements
19 for Data Exchange to be standardized, and the details
20 will be developed along with the ACM developments. But
21 essentially, each compliance document will have a data
22 definition which includes formatting and all the
23 information, basically, that's needed to process data
24 after it is received, and then create a print-out of the
25 document; that is what's on the drawing board and it's

1 our intention to implement that.

2 And then there are processes for approval of
3 Data Registries. Currently, we have HERS Providers that
4 are performing Data Registry Services, and the 2013
5 Standards will require registration of nonresidential
6 documents. And the registration of those documents will
7 not be associated with the requirement that would also
8 perform HERS verifications, so data registries can be
9 approved to do only that documentation process, but only
10 for nonresidential documents. All residential documents
11 are required to be registered by a data registry that is
12 also a HERS Provider, and so there are processes written
13 into this Appendix that say what a data registry needs to
14 do in order to be approved to perform those services.
15 Additionally, we anticipate that there will be software
16 tools designed to link up, if you will, to provide data
17 to a data registry, which will simplify the process of
18 creating documents. You've heard of forms generators,
19 that's the usual term I hear it referred to as,
20 essentially a very well developed user interface that
21 would help people to make decisions about which documents
22 they needed to complete, and then how to go about
23 completing them, much in the same way that the Turbo Tax
24 software helps people with their income tax forms. So
25 there are those plus data collection utilities that we

1 expect -- we expect innovation. And so this other aspect
2 of approval addresses those software tools. So yeah,
3 that covers it for JA6.

4 MR. SHIRAKH: Okay. Thank you, Jeff.

5 So, again, this is JA7, the old data has been
6 removed and relocated to RA3.5.

7 JA8 - Qualification Requirements for
8 Residential Luminaires using Led light sources. I think
9 Gary Flamm has worked on this section a lot and he cites
10 IES LM-79-2008 -- okay, go ahead.

11 MR. FLAMM: This is Gary Flamm. The JA8 was
12 developed in the 2008 Rulemaking Proceeding. At that
13 time, there were no nationally recognized standard
14 testing protocols for LED Luminaires, and so the IES
15 Committee was in the process of developing LED Standards,
16 but they did not exist and there were no officially
17 adopted standards. So we adopted something about the
18 same time that IES did, and so our JA8 is actually very
19 similar to LM-79. So instead of just getting rid of JA8,
20 we actually are citing LM-79 now, but we're keeping some
21 of the critical elements of JA8 such as testing lab
22 requirements. We've added requirements for Color
23 Correlated Temperature (CCT). We've moved information
24 from other parts of the Standards into JA8. Is there
25 another page here? No, that's it. So basically we've

1 kept JA8, but we're now citing LM-79, and that's why the
2 changes to JA8.

3 MR. SHIRAKH: Okay, thank you, Gary. So this
4 JA9 is the Qualification Requirements for Low Leakage
5 Air-Handling Units. It is applicable to air-handling
6 units rated to move less than 3,000 cfm. Equipment types
7 include furnaces, heat pumps, air conditioners. The
8 method of testing is ASHRAE Standard 193.

9 The testing laboratory is in compliance with
10 ISO Standard 17025. Nominal air-handling unit airflow
11 400 cfm per nominal ton of cooling capacity, or 21.7 cfm
12 per kBtu/hr (for heating-only).

13 Leakage criterion equal to or less than 1.4% of
14 the nominal air-handling unit airflow.

15 Moving down to Residential Appendices, RA1 is a
16 Special Case Residential Field Verification & Diagnostic
17 Testing. Changes here include the moving of HVAC sizing
18 procedure to res ACM reference manual.

19 RA1.1, Special Case Protocol Approval
20 requirements.

21 RA1.2 included new special case refrigerant
22 charge method for Liquid Line Temperature Charging
23 Method, specifically for Micro-Channel Air Condensers.

24 And RA1.3 included Winter Setup for the
25 Standard Charge Measurement Procedures. Basically in

1 this section, what we have is a bunch of requirements
2 that are not -- these are not requirements. They only
3 would be allowed if a manufacturer actually allows their
4 use of them. Specifically, that last one, 1.3. which was
5 the Winter Setup, we have developed a procedure for
6 testing the refrigerant charge temperatures below 55, but
7 what we're waiting is for some manufacturers actually to
8 bless that procedure. So this is where we parked all
9 these requirements. It requires further approval from
10 outside vendors.

11 Ra2 is the HERS Verification, Testing,
12 Documentation and Procedures. Changes to RA2 Residential
13 HERS Verification, Testing, and Documentation Procedures,
14 and some of the changes are also applicable to NA1 which
15 kind of duplicates what is going on here.

16 The changes include updated to eliminate
17 obsolete language; updated the description of the
18 registration procedures, added references to JA7 Registry
19 Requirements and RA1 Special Case Protocols, reorganized
20 and revised the chapter for clarity, added the
21 documentation author role in the document registration
22 procedures description for installing contractor and HERS
23 raters.

24 RA2.3.1.1 added language to clarify whole
25 building compliance approach. RA2.4.4 clarified

1 procedure for HERS verification compliance when the
2 outdoor temperature is colder than 55F. And RA2.8
3 deleted language making HVAC system equivalent to
4 dwelling unit for alterations; added the procedures for
5 submittal of certificate of compliance for simple
6 projects as described in Standards Section 10-103(a)2A.
7 I think we described these changes this morning.

8 RA3.1 is the Residential Field Verification and
9 Diagnostic Test Protocols. Procedures for the Field
10 Verification and Diagnostic Testing of Air Distribution
11 Systems (some of the changes also apply to NA2, which
12 kind of tracks the changes in this section.

13 The first bullet, RA3.1.4.1.1 - Revised and
14 expanded Verified Duct Design language for clarity;
15 RA3.1.4.1.2, Verification of 12 Linear Feet or Less of
16 Duct Located Outside Of Conditioned Space was clarified;
17 and RA3.1.4.1.3, Verification of Ducts Located In
18 Conditioned Space has been clarified.

19 RA3.1.4.1.4, Verification of Supply Duct
20 Surface Area Reduction has been clarified; RA3.1.4.1.5,
21 Verification of Buried Ducts in the Ceiling R-Value has
22 been clarified. And RA3.1.4.1.6, Verification of Deeply
23 Buried Ducts R-Value has been clarified.

1 Continuing with the changes, this section,
2 RA3.13, Duct Leakage Verification and Diagnostic Testing
3 Protocols, and Compliance Criteria has been updated.
4 Sealed and tested duct systems in multi-family homes,
5 regardless of duct location at 6 percent, duct leakage
6 has been added.

7 Sealed and tested duct systems in multi-family
8 homes, regardless of duct system location at 12 % leakage
9 to the outside has been added.

10 And 60% reduction in leakage protocol has been
11 deleted.

12 And also deleted has been labeling requirements
13 from RA3.1.4.3.5 sealing of all accessible leaks
14 protocol.

15 Continuing, RA3.1.4.3.8, Verification of Low
16 Leakage Ducts in Conditioned Space, has been clarified.

17 MR. MILLER: A correction -- on the leakage
18 rate for the multi-family, I believe it's 12 percent
19 leakage regardless of location for the regular protocol
20 and it's -- no, 6 percent for the regular protocol and 12
21 percent for leakage -- it's the opposite way, I guess.
22 Six and 12 leakage to outside is 6 percent, and the
23 regular protocol is 12 percent.

24 MR. SHIRAKH: Okay, thank you. So RA3.1.4.3.9
25 used to be RA3.1.4.3.10, verification on Low Leakage Air

1 Handler with Sealed and Tested Duct System, updated to
2 reference Appendix JA9, qualification requirements which
3 reference the ASHRAE Standard 193 test has been added.

4 Verification of Mandatory Return Duct
5 requirement by Section 150.0(m)13 has been added, it's a
6 new section.

7 Verification of Mandatory Air Filter Device
8 Design required by Section 150.0(m)12, has been added.

9 And Verification of Bypass Prohibition, that's
10 a new requirement.

11 RA3.2.2.2, Temperature sensor accuracy changed
12 to $\pm 1.8^{\circ}\text{F}$; and temperature sensor response specifications
13 has been added.

14 Digital gages specified (analog gages no longer
15 allowed).

16 STMS alternative has been deleted, as mentioned
17 this morning.

18 And SPMS alternative has been added. What does
19 SPMS stand for?

20 MR. MILLER: Saturation Pressure Measurement.

21 MR. SHIRAKH: These are saturation pressure
22 measurement sensors, rather than having the STMS, these
23 are actually digital devices that can be added and can be
24 used to measure the temperatures without actually the
25 risk of releasing refrigerant into the atmosphere.

1 And the last bullet revised to improve clarity;
2 compliance tolerance for passing HERS verification
3 widened to allow for inevitable differences in the
4 measurements.

5 Minimum System Airflow for valid Refrigerant
6 Charge Verification -- Temperature split method is
7 deleted for newly constructed buildings, minimum airflow
8 verification relies on compliance with 150 (m)13 duct
9 design, or Fan Watt Draw, which is new; for altered
10 system verification, it relies on compliance with 300
11 cfm/ton of nominal cooling capacity using RA3.3 airflow
12 measurement methods.

13 Under the second bullet, it says Weigh-in
14 Procedure, allowed at any temperature for situations
15 which the Standard Charge Measurements cannot be used,
16 for instance, at low temperatures.

17 And again, Temperature Split Table has been
18 deleted.

19 RA3.3.1 - Instrumentation Specifications has
20 been updated. Flow Capture devices -- I let Jeff Miller
21 to describe this one.

22 MR. MILLER: Jeff Miller. We received a lot of
23 comments about the flow hood topic. We had proposed to
24 eliminate the allowance for use of a passive or standard
25 commercially available flow hood for making measurements

1 at the return grilles because of information and research
2 reports made available to us. And we had many industry
3 concerns raised, and we felt that we needed to -- we
4 anticipate recommending reinstating allowing those flow
5 hoods to be used, however, we plan to require that the
6 flow hood manufacturers provide documentation that gives
7 detailed instruction for how to use those flow hoods to
8 make those measurements at return grilles in residential
9 situations for systems that have both single return and
10 multiple return systems, and to certify with the Energy
11 Commission that their products would meet the accuracy
12 required by RA3.3 with plus or minus 7 percent of
13 reading, or plus or minus 5 cfm.

14 MR. SHIRAKH: Okay, thank you. Moving on to
15 RA3 --

16 MR. PENNINGTON: Mazi, just on that point,
17 staff has put a memo explaining what the 15-day language
18 proposal would look like on the website, so anyone that
19 is interested in reacting to that, we would appreciate
20 comments right away.

21 MR. SHIRAKH: Thank you. Well, Jeff, since
22 you're up here, you might want to talk about this slide,
23 too.

24 MR. MILLER: Okay, CID. Charge Indicator
25 Display is an alternative to perform refrigerant change

1 and the proposed added capabilities for a charge
2 indicator display, which gives rise to the need for a few
3 different scenarios for verification of CID. So this
4 "self diagnostic reporting" concept, essentially if the
5 charge indicator display device is installed on a
6 residential system, this self diagnostic reporting
7 functionality would provide the capability for you to go
8 to this system, and without turning the system on, the
9 charge indicator display could report to you that all the
10 sensors were installed and functioning correctly, and it
11 would also do a self diagnostic and report back about
12 whether it would be likely to report an accurate result
13 to you -- when the weather does finally get warm enough
14 to do an accurate verification. So the idea is you can't
15 check refrigerant charge when the temperature is cold
16 outside and the thing that people are reaching out for
17 here is how could we make it easier to comply with the
18 requirement for refrigerant charge during the winter when
19 the weather is so cold. It's difficult to close permits
20 when you can't -- so that's the self diagnostic reporting
21 function.

22 And then there are two other scenarios with
23 how a HERS Rater would just be able to validate whether a
24 charge indicator display had been installed, and then how
25 to follow through with making sure it's functioning when

1 the weather gets warm.

2 MR. SHIRAKH: Okay, thank you. So this is a
3 Quality Insulation Installation Procedure which has
4 become a prescriptive requirement, and this section
5 describes the procedures, updated and separated the QII
6 procedures for individual insulation types. A new
7 terminology section applies to all the insulation
8 systems. A single QII procedure covering both closed
9 cell and open cell SPF, and there's a note that says this
10 section still is a work in progress and staff is working
11 to include ICFs and SIPs.

12 MR. MILLER: HERS verification of mechanical
13 ventilation is required for 2013, it is not required for
14 2008 Standards, so these will be new protocols. A HERS
15 Rater needs to go out to the site and confirm that the
16 amount of airflow that is required by Standard 62.2 is
17 actually being moved by the exhaust fan or supply fan,
18 whichever kind of ventilation system has been installed.
19 Exhaust systems are the straightforward verification,
20 there are existing tools that are not very expensive that
21 do a good job of measuring the flow, for instance, from a
22 bathroom through the grille and out through the exhaust
23 fan.

24 There are two other verifications here, one for
25 supply systems and one for intermittent systems. Both of

1 these are less straightforward in terms of how you would
2 direct a HERS Rater to measure these airflows, and since
3 we're unable to really define that upfront, especially
4 for intermittent systems which are -- you could think of
5 them mostly as controllers that would log time for the
6 amount of time assistance it's been on and comparing that
7 to the total expected run time. And these intermittent
8 control systems are sometimes very difficult to -- it's
9 difficult for us to understand how we could tell a HERS
10 Rater to verify whether they're operating properly. So
11 essentially for both the supply systems and the
12 intermittent system, we are going to require the
13 manufacturers to provide evidence to the Energy
14 Commission that use of these systems in accordance with
15 their documentation will result in the airflow
16 requirement being satisfied, the air flow that 62.2
17 requires. And also, we would expect them to provide us
18 with a method that a HERS Rater could use to make that
19 verification for both the supply systems and intermittent
20 systems, requiring the manufacturers submit this
21 information and certify their systems to us.

22 MR. SHIRAKH: Thank you. You might have to
23 continue.

24 MS. BROOK: Mazi is tired of talking.

25 MR. WARE: David Ware, Commission staff. This is a

1 new section. In last year's Case Activity and staff
2 workshops that initially presented some of the package
3 measures, low air leakage was proposed as a package
4 measure, and further negotiations with the billing
5 industry resulted in us readjusting the proposed measures
6 for the packages, but still recognizing that the value of
7 low air leakage wanted to be accounted for. And so what
8 we have done is created a new Section RA3.8 that
9 specifically has the site process for conducting low air
10 leakage tests. This test procedure is based on the
11 Residential Mortgage Industry National Home Energy Rating
12 Standards, Standard 800 Procedure. And so this is a new
13 section and the entire procedure is laid out in Section
14 3.8.

15 MR. SHIRAKH: Thank you, David. So RA5 is
16 Interior Mass Capacity section was removed, Interior Mass
17 Capacity no longer is being used to calculate the
18 benefits from thermal mass. So that has been eliminated.
19 So that basically concludes all the updates to the Joint
20 Appendices and the Residential portions of Reference
21 Appendices. Any questions or comments?

22 MR. ARENT: John Arent, AEC. I just wanted
23 clarification for Joint Appendix 4. We mentioned that it
24 was going to be under continuous maintenance, which can
25 be a good thing, but I just wanted to clarify whether the

1 intent of that was to accommodate new assemblies and not
2 necessarily to change the published values for U-Factors.
3 I mean, just thinking, at least from a -- since the
4 compliance software uses those tables, that could be
5 problematic if we were modifying those values.

6 MR. SHIRAKH: Basically it's generally for
7 creating new assemblies, not changing the numbers that
8 are already in there --

9 MR. ARENT: Okay.

10 MR. SHIRAKH: -- in the Appendix.

11 MR. KLEIN: Gary Klein, Affiliated
12 International Management. I have one comment on the
13 Joint Appendices. I appear to be in Definitions. And
14 there is an occupant sensing controls, referring to
15 lighting controls. There -- I was reading through things
16 quickly the other day and noticed that there were
17 different definitions for occupant control and occupant
18 sensing controls in different parts of the text. I think
19 there's a correlation you need to pay attention to
20 whenever you're referring to them, particularly for
21 lighting. But I would observe that, given that there are
22 new definitions, it's real easy to have mixed text
23 elsewhere in the document, and so I just think that needs
24 to be checked before publishing.

25 And then I would note that there are motion

1 sensor controls for lighting, but there's also motion
2 sensor and occupancy sensor controls for hot water, for
3 demand controlled recirc. I think we ought to make sure
4 definitions are not completely weird there. So we're
5 creating definitions for different purposes, but they're
6 both ability to sense presence of an occupant. So I
7 think we might want to think about the language to make
8 sure that they are different enough so we're not confused
9 or identical, so it's clear. I'm not sure what the right
10 answer is yet, but we need to look at the language for
11 that.

12 I have a bunch of questions on Time Dependent
13 Value, but I'm not going to ask those now. Mostly,
14 having not read them before this point, I don't
15 understand a single thing that's in the text. I should.
16 It ought not to be obtuse to me and I just don't
17 understand what some of the numbers are, or why the
18 proportions are as different as they are between Climate
19 Zones and Building types; I can't figure it out, it's not
20 obvious. Someone will explain it to me another day. But
21 not now. And if it's not obvious to me, and I should
22 understand it, I worry about those who are trying to work
23 with it.

24 I'm on now Residential Appendix 3, page 73 of
25 the printout, section RA3.5.2.1.3, Special Situations

1 Obstructions. There's a section that is repeated a few
2 times in cold climates where water pipes may freeze,
3 Climate Zones 14 and 16, pipes shall have at least two-
4 thirds of the insulation between the water pipe and the
5 outside surface of the exterior wall if the pipe is near
6 the exterior or finished assembly layers, as much
7 insulation as possible should be placed within the pipe,
8 on the outside without excessive compression, and no
9 insulation will be placed between the pipe and the
10 interior assembly material. That appears to apply to all
11 hot and cold and contradicts what we've said relating to
12 pipe insulation. Quite frankly, we ought not to have
13 pipes in outside walls without two-thirds of the
14 insulation to the outside -- ever, certainly in climates
15 that freeze. I was in Dallas last week, they have
16 freezing winters, they require all pipes to be insulated
17 with pipe insulation in the attics, even if they're going
18 to be buried in insulation. There's people who live in
19 freezing climates that have thought about this problem, I
20 think we ought to adopt some of what they've got, but
21 right now the language in this section contradicts the
22 rules we have written elsewhere for hot water pipe
23 insulation. We ought to be careful about that. That
24 happens on page 43, it happens -- that didn't change,
25 that didn't change - it happens again in another special

1 situation obstructions, it happens again on page 79, and
2 it happens again on page 92, all in special situations
3 obstructions.

4 Moving on to the next bit, ooh, Water Heating
5 Measures, what a surprise. The first one is RA4.4.1,
6 Proper Installation of Pipe Insulation, this tells us how
7 to install it, but it's not identical to either the
8 language we just read where it talks about cold climate
9 situations, nor is it identical to language that is in
10 the section in the Standards on insulation. We -- my
11 recommendation is, if the Appendix is considered part of
12 the standard, I think it is, then refer people to the
13 proper installation methods and take it out of the
14 Standard, write it once, write it the way you want it,
15 and don't repeat it. That would be my recommendation.

16 And this is where we're describing how to as
17 opposed to thou shalt insulate -- this is how to insulate
18 and I would recommend that we describe it all adequately
19 here. The distinctions that have been made between batt
20 insulation and with blown attic insulation, it's
21 unwriting what we intended to say under the insulation
22 standards when I originally drafted this stuff years ago.
23 I thought this through at some length for the Green Codes
24 and you want to insulate pipes in walls, and you want to
25 insulate pipes in attics, regardless of the material, you

1 need a certain amount to the outside, we should specify
2 it regardless of insulation material. To that, we should
3 be agnostic.

4 I'm on to Mandatory Pipe Insulation. Someone
5 pointed out to me during the break that we're no longer
6 requiring insulation all the way to the kitchen sink, but
7 we are insulating all of the three quarter inch pipe.
8 Okay, something has changed; we talked about that earlier
9 and I'm not proposing we revisit it again much now, but
10 we ought to. I'm not sure if that was the intent. If
11 that was the intent, great; but if the intent was to
12 insulate all the way to the kitchen sink, which I think
13 makes sense given the intermittency, regardless of pipe
14 diameter, then I would say we have to fix it back in the
15 Standard and require it here, explain how to do it here,
16 this explains how.

17 Standard kitchen -- the standard design assumes
18 that all hot water is insulated regardless of diameter,
19 at least in this category for the numbers. You get pipe
20 insulation credit if you insulate all pipes, including
21 below grade. I would say that this ought to be one of
22 the requirements for hot water in the Green Code. At a
23 minimum, you should insulate them all. And I realize
24 that's sort of out of context now, but this is the
25 Appendix and it's describing something very simply and

1 very clearly that we ought to put into a requirement for
2 the hot water in Green.

3 It's sort of like asking me which feet of the
4 150 to 300 feet of hot water pipe in my house am I not
5 supposed to insulate. Which -- how many square feet of
6 the insulation in the walls of my house am I not required
7 to insulate either? It's sort of asking the same
8 parallel question. And we would say all of them should
9 be insulated properly.

10 Uninsulated pipes, parallel piping. The
11 parallel piping piece -- oh, as currently worded we're
12 allowed unlimited volume in the TWIGS. We've limited the
13 volume from the water heater, so I have talked about
14 trunk [ph] branches in TWIGs, a twig serves one fixture,
15 hot or cold water, that is not in the Plumbing Code.
16 Branches and fixture branches are, fixture supplies are.
17 A trunk line is from the water heater to the manifold in
18 a home-run manifold system, or parallel piping system,
19 each hot water and cold water fixture gets its own
20 individual twig. And as currently worded, it says that
21 the length of the pipe shall not exceed 15 feet, whether
22 it be any diameter at all, it doesn't say one-inch
23 drainage, it just says shall be no more than 15-feet. I
24 think that's generally buildable, although I'm sure we
25 could find cases where it would be hard, but in most

1 cases that I've seen in the state, it should be possible.
2 And then, right now it says you can have, I don't know,
3 as many feet as you'd like of your TWIGs, well, that's
4 sort of defeating the point of what we're trying to get
5 at with better performance in the hot water distribution
6 system. The fact that it's skinny, if it's 100-feet long
7 didn't help you much, and I've seen that too often in
8 construction, it has to do with running the pipes as
9 directly as it can be, and it says to do that. I think
10 we need to be a little more careful on this and I would
11 recommend that we limit the length, but I understand
12 that's difficult.

13 I would also note that we require that the
14 pipes be insulated under proper pipe insulation
15 procedures, and we say that hot water piping must be
16 separated from cold water piping by six inches or the hot
17 water pipes shall be insulated. I have a bundle of red
18 pipes coming from my hot water manifold, only one of them
19 is hot right now because you're drawing for your shower,
20 or you're drawing for your sink, I don't care which one,
21 but only one is hot. All the other red pipes aren't hot,
22 they're cold. And quite frankly, they should be
23 insulated from each other. Hot, the fact that it is red
24 does not mean the water in the pipe is hot. Only the
25 pipes that are running with hot water are hot at that

1 time, and quite frankly, I think that they need to be
2 done that way.

3 The International Plumbing Code, which is the
4 equivalent of the Uniform Plumbing Code in other states,
5 now requires that hot water piping be insulated from
6 other hot -- cannot be bundled with other hot water pipe,
7 nor can it be bundled with cold. And I would recommend
8 we do something the same here.

9 We now have a planned view of compact
10 distribution systems, I like the idea a lot, this is a
11 good start on getting to this compact distribution
12 system. And I think it sorts itself out reasonably, I
13 don't have any specific improvements to make at this
14 point, it's not a bad start on the idea. I would observe
15 that, if you take the 2,800 square foot house, or the
16 2,800 L1, a typical 2,800 square foot house would have
17 almost 120 feet of pipe from the water heater to the
18 fixtures, based on where we put water heaters and where
19 you put master bathrooms, that would be a very typical
20 configuration to see that many feet, about that length.
21 At 120 feet, it for sure will be three-quarter inch pipe,
22 it might be some of it one inch based on the local
23 Plumbing Code. And so be it. What this says, when you
24 work out the math, is that you'll end up with about 70
25 feet or so of pipe, so it's better. We've taken almost

1 three gallons and brought it down to less than two, so
2 it's a good start.

3 I'd recommend we keep that and I don't think we
4 have any specific things, but I do have a question, the
5 planned view as written here means the radius distance?
6 I take the point where the water heater is, and I draw a
7 circle, and everything has got to fall within that?

8 MS. BROOK: Uh huh.

9 MR. KLEIN: Okay. I got it. We canceled point
10 of use water heaters, it's no longer here. Is that
11 correct? It's been deleted? According to what I see
12 here, it's been deleted?

13 MS. BROOK: Yeah, I don't have the Appendix in
14 front of me.

15 MR. KLEIN: So I'm just reading what I see.
16 The reason I raise that is, later on we show how -- we're
17 giving credits later on for HERS ratings of point of use
18 systems, but not the ones that we just approved, which is
19 this planned view compact distribution systems, we're
20 missing something. We need to cross correlate those two
21 sections.

22 MS. BROOK: Okay.

23 MR. KLEIN: Research systems, we're requiring
24 insulation on the return line. Oh, yes, so this section,
25 where did it go? This section includes a reference to

1 clothes washers, clothes washers should no longer be an
2 exception. The only possible exception for length or --
3 okay, the only exception that should be given is
4 standalone bathtubs, washing machines, and dishwashers
5 now use so little water per cycle, that if you actually
6 want hot water for the cycle, you better be close, and so
7 the clothes washer should no longer be a distinction.
8 Island kitchen sinks may actually need more than 15 feet
9 to get there from a practical construction point of view.
10 If not, you're requiring people to bring circ loops down
11 the wall to just above where you'd go into the pipe under
12 the slab, to go under the sink. It's possible to do, but
13 I'm just observing it's adding some cost to the
14 construction. You might want to relax that a little,
15 although I'm loath to do so.

16 And then I can't -- this talks about the loop,
17 but it doesn't discuss anything yet about the controls,
18 so I guess that that's going to come in a next section.

19 Here's where we talk about Demand Circulation
20 Systems, that I think that we should use the language
21 here, to the point that I made earlier about what we were
22 referring to in the Nonres section where it showed up, I
23 think. But wherever we refer to demand controls, we
24 should use the same language we're using for the
25 definitions back here.

1 MS. BROOK: Okay.

2 MR. KLEIN: We don't have definitions of this
3 in the text anywhere and at this point, I'm not sure we
4 should, but we should at least use the common language.
5 And I also think that the changes to the text to disable
6 the pump aren't quite right. What you want to do is to
7 shut it off, not disable. Disable to me means make it so
8 it can't operate anymore, as opposed to shutting it off
9 until the next time it's drawn again. I think we should
10 go back to the language that was originally written.
11 Again, we can use what's in the IAPMO Green Supplement
12 for common language for this. What else is there?
13 Moving on. I probably have more.

14 Sensor -- we're under 4.9.4, and then
15 recirculation sensor control, we took out the word
16 "motion" and called it "any sensor type." "Sensor" is
17 pretty broad. The intent was to describe things that are
18 in the area where people actually are intending to use
19 the hot water, or near it. I suppose there's other
20 sensors that would do that, but I'm not aware of them.
21 Present sensor -- it's something that is sensing someone
22 is heading toward using hot water. And motion was
23 perfectly reasonable, but "sensor" is fairly broad, and
24 I'm just wondering what it's going to ultimately mean.

25 Now I'm on the Optional HERS Verification

1 section for this piece. RA4.4.10.2 talks about verified
2 parallel piping, but as I pointed out earlier, parallel
3 piping is no longer allowed. I think this needs to be
4 changed to the one related to the compact distribution
5 systems that were described. I would also note that --
6 where did it go? Oh, here. C'mon, show up. It
7 disappeared on me.

8 MR. SHIRAKH: Are you going to give this in
9 writing to us?

10 MR. KLEIN: Yes, all of these will be in
11 writing.

12 MR. SHIRAKH: You don't have to go over every
13 single one of them.

14 MR. KLEIN: I'm just pointing out some of the
15 inconsistencies, I think. On the pump sections for
16 verification, under HERS verifications is optional. All
17 we require them to verify, even for the demand control
18 pumping, or the time and temperature recirc pumping, is
19 whether the pipes are insulated; shouldn't we be
20 requiring the verification of the controls? I would
21 think so. That's the large part of what we're verifying,
22 the pipe insulation is covered under pipe insulation. I
23 think that's enough for now, I could go on for hours, I
24 suspect, but I won't.

25 You've done a great job with this, this is

1 really hard to get right, I understand the difficulties
2 here. Okay, thank you. That's enough for now.

3 MS. BROOK: Thank you, Gary.

4 MR. FALKE: I'm Rob Falke from National Comfort
5 Institute. We represent about a thousand of our members
6 that we've trained and certified here in California and
7 about 15,000 nationwide. Because what we want to comment
8 on is so critical to who we are, we want to tie those two
9 together, if you just give me a minute, I'll be brief.
10 We see a door opening with the air balance of an issue
11 that's come with the push commercially for NABB and TABB
12 and ABC to bring air balancing as a verification source
13 on the nonresidential side. And we have been coming here
14 for a lot of years and we're very interested in
15 continuing to promote what we have taught for many years.

16 Our core training certification revolves around
17 air balancing, many of them technical and nontechnical
18 issues, but that's the core of it. As we've looked at
19 air balancing, we've known that for over 50 years it has
20 been commercially the method of measuring and verifying
21 system performance, HVAC system performance. We've been
22 able to take that a lot further down into actually
23 measuring the live performance of the system, which is
24 very different than what is done currently by the State
25 of California. We've gone so far as we've been able to

1 measure and rate the performance of the system, and
2 assign an annualized energy efficiency rating to duct
3 systems and to HVAC systems, which is a huge stride in
4 this industry. We've been accepted by the states and
5 governments that have come to us seeking us out and we
6 bring it eventually to California, we've been watching
7 the climate here, watching the changes. I've talked to a
8 lot of good people who have encouraged us and moved us
9 forward with this, and we -- this hood issue has gotten
10 us very excited, along with many of our members, as you
11 probably saw by the petition that came through that was
12 in the -- filed with the docket.

13 Bottom line, we have learned through using air
14 balance methods, and the hood being the primary method,
15 that you can measure and rate the performance of an air-
16 conditioning system under live operating conditions.
17 Under these measurement conditions, we get very different
18 results than what is currently being used by California
19 methods and those other air flow measurements that as
20 describe, our results in that area are similar, but
21 there's many other things that can be measured, and the
22 hood is simply one of those tools. As we looked at air
23 balancing hoods, and we've spoken out as an industry
24 about prohibiting traditional balancing hoods, in Title
25 24, it really caused an uproar. And our company was the

1 focus of those because we've trained so many of these
2 people. And we responded and we commend the Energy
3 Commission for the movement to recognize what the
4 industry said, and to withdraw its exclusion of
5 conditional balancing hoods from Title 24. It was a huge
6 issue; for years, other hoods have been there. They are
7 not typically understood by the Building Performance
8 industry, as proved by a lot of the testing that's been
9 done, and the opinion of those in California. And for a
10 brand new hood to come on the market and, within a month,
11 it's specified in Title 24, was a real outrage. And it
12 has caused as stir that is still bubbling, unfortunately.
13 We appreciate the continuance of the use of those, but we
14 do have some questions about what it means by
15 certification of other hoods, so these manufacturers have
16 called me, my phone rang all weekend going, "What is
17 this? What is meant by that?" I was delighted to hear
18 Bill announce that document is online now, and we intend
19 to look at that. There is a short response period time
20 to that, but we are interested in being involved in that,
21 and with the Commission looking at balancing hoods, and
22 what can be done to move testing forward in California.

23 There's a perception that commercial balancing
24 and residential balancing are very different; well, they
25 are. And our company has a residential certification and

1 also a light commercial, commercial, and commercial
2 industrial certifications that are in -- throughout the
3 country and in the world, and widely used. We are the
4 largest air balancing certifications out there, even
5 though we are a private company.

6 The idea that commercial and residential is
7 separate is somewhat wrong. Under the testing conditions
8 that some of this work has been done, outside of normal
9 parameters, have drawn some conclusions that aren't quite
10 right. But the principles are the same, but there are
11 test methods to apply these to residential applications
12 and flow hood -- balancing hood manufacturers have
13 contacted us and asked us to be involved in that process
14 of certifying these new hoods and providing some support
15 to the Energy Commission, which we're very willing to do,
16 and we'd love to be involved in that.

17 The other reality of air flow measurement and
18 system performance measurement is air balancing hoods are
19 not a standalone tool, it's very unique, there's a lot of
20 skill involved, and not just book learning to use these
21 tools. Also, an air balancing hood is coupled with a
22 number of other tools to get the whole picture of what an
23 HVAC system is doing. Monometers actually measure
24 pressure, static pressure is specified in every equipment
25 manufacture's details, specifications, and that could be

1 measured very accurately, and compared to what the
2 manufacturer does. You heard me talk earlier that, when
3 it comes to design and performance, the static pressure
4 has to be required and should be required in many aspects
5 of the Energy Commission's requirements for down the
6 road. And a monometer is a way to measure air flow and
7 you can't use a hood inside of a duct, certain grilles,
8 and registers, it can be very accurately used. Those can
9 also be used to make correction factors for hoods, and
10 they're specified by a number of industry standards to be
11 coupled with the hoods and used to determine air flow,
12 it's not just a single measurement. Hydrometers' ability
13 to measure wet bulb and dry bulb temperatures can be very
14 accurately done, but not a lot of standards exist to
15 teach people how to do this, and to do it accurately, but
16 it can be done accurately and it's very repeatable. And
17 this is another part of your air flow picture that can be
18 filled in. Electrical measurements, RPM, refrigerant,
19 and combustion adjustment are also critical measurements
20 that go into interpreting air flow. There are so many
21 facets of it that it's not air flow hoods alone, or
22 balancing hoods alone. We look at eventually all these
23 tests being compiled into one with certain reporting that
24 can be used. Our company has made software that is on
25 the cloud, it collects data from all over the country and

CALIFORNIA REPORTING, LLC

52 Longwood Drive, San Rafael, California 94901 (415) 457-4417

1 all over California daily, about the live performance of
2 HVAC systems.

3 We're here to say that what is promised, or
4 implied by Title 24 is not being delivered to the
5 consumer. And the deemed savings and the design savings
6 that are out there are a far far cry of what is being
7 delivered. And we have that documentation and we gather
8 it daily. We gather daily information from -- not daily
9 -- weekly information from our members of systems that
10 they install, design, install and rate, that score well
11 over 90 percent of the efficiency rated by the
12 manufacturer. We document that, raters come out, apply
13 generic rules, generic testing methods, generic
14 refrigeration information, and often these end up in the
15 low 60 percent range, so we're seeing a declining in
16 performance of over 30 percent very regularly -- this is
17 huge. And we foresee a time where field practitioners,
18 contractors, and raters can measure systems under live
19 conditions and rate their energy efficiency -- annualized
20 ratings of duct systems and HVAC systems, that is a great
21 improvement over what is available now. And we're
22 committed to do our part to support the Energy Commission
23 in bringing that out in the future. It's your decision,
24 there's a lot of discussion there, we've appreciated the
25 support of so many people that have encouraged us over

1 the years, and feel now is the time to bring these things
2 to light. And considering what's going on at the time,
3 and your goals that I've heard here, it's amazing how
4 many of your requirements could benefit huge -- hugely --
5 is that a right word?

6 MS. BROOK: Uh huh.

7 MR. FALKE: From live system measurement. All
8 of your ASHRAE Standards, all of those things can be
9 measured live very simply and people can learn this in a
10 relatively short period of time if they'd learn to use
11 these tools correctly. So this is a long term talk, we
12 applaud what has been done to open it up, we anticipate
13 to be involved in some of the research and some of the
14 rulemaking in the future, and to provide more input. We
15 thank you for this time to discuss it and look forward to
16 what's available in the future.

17 MS. BROOK: Robert, can I ask you a question.
18 In your training, do you teach your members to use the
19 hood and the other measurement instruments you mentioned
20 to measure the air flow at the return grille, which is
21 specified in our Standards?

22 MR. FALKE: That's a little slice of the pie
23 and we do that, that's not an accurate fan air flow,
24 there's other better ways of determining that that we
25 teach, and again, it's not that one test alone.

1 Manufacturers publish data where you can use fan speed
2 static pressure, the condition of the fan, to interpret
3 fan air flow with practice and following our procedures,
4 you can get very close with that. It's very quick, very
5 inexpensive to do, and that's what we prefer. We love an
6 air flow traverse near the fan which is not available in
7 many California systems, but our members build those into
8 the system so you can actually measure air flow there.

9 MS. BROOK: Okay. Thank you.

10 MR. FALKE: Thank you.

11 MR. NESBITT: George Nesbitt, and I live in the
12 hood. Panama said to me after the last Commission
13 meeting, I can too, let's keep it fun. So actually I'm
14 going to start off on hoods. I did some testing on a
15 recent job I installed and, on one system, I got 790 cfm
16 with one of my flow hoods, and 423 with my other. So
17 there's a big difference; one is a 2000 cfm flow hood,
18 the other is a low flow hood. On the other system on the
19 house, I read 600 vs. 510, and in this case, the
20 difference switched between which one read higher and
21 which one read lower. Now, on the first system, I read
22 the return of both flow hoods, well, I got 434 cfm with
23 both of them, so they agreed with each other and they
24 agreed within 10 cfm of one of them reading all of the
25 supplies. On the other system, the low flow hood, caps

1 out at 500. So my other flow hood, I read 575, for some
2 reason I don't have it written down on this paper, but I
3 also --

4 MS. BROOK: You're going to get to your point
5 soon, right, George?

6 MR. NESBITT: Yeah, I also own a true flow and
7 I measured it and I got basically 575 with the true flow.
8 So my point would be that, while I think flow hoods can
9 be highly inaccurate on the supplies and low air flows,
10 or there's great variation, on returns, I would say there
11 doesn't seem to be as big of a problem.

12 MS. BROOK: Okay.

13 MR. NESBITT: And head to head, when I've
14 compared, I've always gotten the same answer.

15 MS. BROOK: Okay.

16 MR. NESBITT: So I think we're trying to -- in
17 this case, we're trying to solve the wrong problem, we're
18 trying to solve a supply reading problem reading returns.

19 So I want to move on to sampling. I notice
20 you've changed the language to say that -- the sampling
21 rules have always said the builder chooses the sample
22 units, and now you added language that clearly says that
23 the Rater shall randomly choose which unit to sample
24 within that group, which is a good thing. I have never
25 let my builders tell me what to sample. It just wouldn't

1 be valid otherwise. I would still say that I would not
2 let the builder choose what units are in the sample
3 group. To be random, ideally, if a HERS Rater is doing
4 it right, it's random. I mean, like when --

5 MR. SHIRAKH: How do you make it random? Do
6 you flip a coin or --

7 MR. NESBITT: It's random because I choose this
8 one for that reason, I mean, not for a specific reason,
9 but I kind of like on a multi-family, I'm making sure I'm
10 getting a mix of units types, a location within the
11 building floor so that I'm getting sort of a
12 representative -- at times, on multi-family, I may do 100
13 percent, or I may just decide to go into this unit or
14 that unit while I'm walking down the hall, it's not
15 predetermined I'm going to go to this one, so it's highly
16 random in the, you know, as long as I'm doing my job and
17 actually failing things or passing things, that's the way
18 it should be.

19 Then on the blower door testing section, I
20 think we've referenced ASTM E779, certainly, since at
21 least, I guess, 2001. And I started doing hundreds of
22 multi-family tests for LEAD a few years back and they
23 referenced California Energy Code sampling protocols, as
24 well as ASTM U779; I looked at the Energy Code and said,
25 oh, we reference ASTM E779, I know how to run my blower

1 door test. Well, after doing 100, the Lead consultant
2 informed me that I had done single point testing when it
3 should have been multi-point. So in the HERS II, three
4 years ago, I pointed out that there again in that we also
5 were referencing the E779, but no HERS Rater or Building
6 Performance Contractor in California is taught to do
7 multi-point pressure and depressure tests. So I see in
8 that section you now quote and reference a bunch of
9 things about multiple-point testing, so that's good to
10 see, although I have to tell you it's a pain in the butt,
11 especially running it with a computer, there are actually
12 much quicker and easier and just as accurate methods.
13 But at least hopefully now we will do what we're saying
14 we're doing, although I would argue that a single-point
15 pressure and dew pressure tests with no baseline is
16 accurate.

17 On the AC Charge, you want to increase the
18 range for sub-cooling and superheat for the rater test
19 and, as a Rater, I sort of feel -- I mean, I can
20 understand on the one hand why you want to do it, but
21 what it also says about us raters is we can't check
22 charge accurately, nor does that help us as an industry,
23 encourage us to do our job well and right. So it's sort
24 of -- I kind of, you know -- kind of hit it -- yes,
25 Bruce. You look so well up there.

1 MR. WILCOX: Well, it isn't a reflection on
2 raters' abilities at all, it's based on the statistics of
3 random air and how much accuracy we can expect out of two
4 people doing the same test, and you've got to give the
5 wider latitude to the rater because he's the one that
6 does it second and can fail the first guy.

7 MR. NESBITT: Right, well, yeah. And the basis
8 of science is being able to repeat and get results, the
9 same results. So, and the other point I want to make is
10 the term HERS Raters, so very inconsistently, in places
11 it's Rater with a capital R, other times it's Rater with
12 a lower case R. A HERS Rater is a professional title,
13 just as Architect or Engineer, you would never put a
14 lower case "a" or "e," on that "A" or the "E." So the
15 Commission changed that in the NSHP Guidelines two years
16 ago for me, and I think it's time to go through all the
17 documents and capitalize the R in Rater and just to show
18 -- I think Provider should also be with a capital "P."
19 We're using it as a title, so... That will be my last
20 little Rater rant.

21 MR. SHIRAKH: Thank you.

22 MS. BROOK: Thanks, George. We're going to
23 hold you to that.

24 MR. SHIRAKH: Every time you write my name as
25 an engineer, I should have capitalized that. Any other

1 questions on this section? Okay, then moving to the last
2 item, which is the Residential ACM Approval Manual.

3 MS. BROOK: I don't know if I'm going in the
4 right direction, I'm kind of giddy here. Okay, the
5 changes that we talked about yesterday from the
6 Nonresidential ACM Approval Manual are replicated here
7 for the Residential ACM Approval Manual. Basically this
8 manual now, as we're proposing it, is just talking about
9 the process of certifying compliance software, and so
10 it's a very streamlined document. It talks about -- in
11 this particular instance for the residential software, it
12 does actually specify that all third-party compliance
13 software must use the Commission provided simulation
14 engine and performance rules processor that we're calling
15 the Compliance Manager, this is a piece of software
16 that's -- it's under development now, we'll be demoing
17 the current status of the tool at the May 3rd ACM
18 workshop. And we think this is a big step forward for
19 the Commission, it will allow us to have one consistent
20 and singular interpretation of the Performance Standard.
21 And then all the software products will implement that
22 interpretation.

23 The other thing that the ACM Approval Manual
24 includes is the Application Checklist, what has to come
25 to the Commission with the version of the compliance

1 software that gets tested. And it includes a requirement
2 for the third party vendor to include a compliance
3 supplement in their software user's manual. Some of
4 these software tools may or may not have a market outside
5 of compliance software, they might be a design tool, or
6 an HVAC sizing tool, and so their user manual might be
7 focused on that application of the software, so we just
8 need to make sure that the explanation of how the
9 performance standard works in their software tools is
10 documented as part of the user manual.

11 And then the processes for approving and
12 decertifying and public challenges to the compliance
13 software is also explained in this document.

14 The Application checklist includes a vendor
15 certification statement saying that they have run the
16 performance tests with their software and that they
17 believe that they've passed all those tests. It includes
18 the computer run results and a summary sheet of the
19 certification tests that were run, and it includes a copy
20 of the compliance supplement and a copy of the compliance
21 software, and an application fee.

22 And staff is proposing that we reduce the
23 current fee of \$2,000 to \$1,000 because, since they have
24 to include our compliance manual, we don't need to
25 actually test the accuracy of their software because

1 they're implementing our interpretation, and we think
2 that that will drastically reduce the amount of testing
3 that we need to do for the third party software. That's
4 it.

5 Anybody have any comments or concerns?

6 MR. GABEL: Mike Gabel. I'll be brief since
7 we're late, but I just want to say that I think CABEC and
8 myself, personally, support the staff's effort on the
9 compliance software manager, it's the right goal, and I
10 think you have a good team of smart people trying to
11 accomplish this in a very short space of time. I
12 sincerely hope that you're able to complete it on time.

13 My own personal view is that, if there's any
14 chance that anything is going to delay the Standards,
15 it's probably the compliance software not fully working
16 and functioning with vendor software coming in on time
17 for approval. I think, I'm hoping from staff before
18 adoption in May is that staff can commit to win a fully
19 functioning, fully working version of Compliance Manager
20 will be done in 2013 to allow enough time for vendors to
21 grab that, work with it, submit their own software for
22 approval, and I would say personally I think you should
23 be shooting for April of 2013, I think by drop dead by
24 June 2013, if that things isn't really fine tuned and
25 working well, I think there's a good chance the Standards

1 may not make it on time, so I just wanted to sort of run
2 the flag up the flagpole and just say that for the
3 record. And you know, CABEC certification, CEA is going
4 to have an exam testing people how to model buildings for
5 the first time as an actual test, and for that reason, in
6 many other trainings to the IOUs, we really need the
7 software much earlier than in previous Code cycles. So
8 that's all I'll say. Thanks.

9 MS. BROOK: Okay.

10 MR. SHIRAKH: Thank you, Mike. Any other
11 questions?

12 MS. BROOK: So do you have any --

13 MR. NESBITT: George Nesbitt. I'm not a Rater
14 right now, I'm an Energy Consultant. I, too, agree
15 having the core calculation engine is the right way to
16 go. We've talked at some of the past workshops about
17 what shows up on forms and I think in this ACM section,
18 you do have some language, we just -- the one phrase we
19 really need is "any input that affects the compliance
20 needs to be shown on a compliance form." There are,
21 well, I don't see why you're dropping the application fee
22 from \$2,000 to \$1,000, because for \$1,000 or even a
23 \$2,000, I would not fully test software, and I've been
24 going through EnergyPro, especially, going through
25 everything and really checking things, and there are, I

1 think, currently either one or two things that do not
2 show up on compliance forms. So -- and then, actually,
3 another thing that kind of occurred to me recently was
4 that equipment is supposed to be listed in the CEC
5 database and so we've got the Joint Appendices that, in
6 theory, we're not supposed to alter and be able to alter
7 in the software, and we choose those, yet one of the
8 things you can do with equipment, there are certain
9 inputs that, you know, you can tweak, you don't have the
10 right value, or you change it and it affects your
11 compliance margin, yet it's not something that would
12 necessarily hit you in the face looking at it. So, a
13 thought would be that those equipment database values
14 should be fixed so that you don't -- I'm thinking
15 especially with the water heaters, is especially because
16 you have recovery efficiency standby losses, there's
17 various inputs.

18 MS. BROOK: So you're suggesting that we pull
19 the data from the database and just require the input to
20 be a model number or an appliance record number? Or --
21 is that what you're suggesting?

22 MR. NESBITT: Yeah.

23 MS. BROOK: Okay.

24 MR. NESBITT: Yeah, something in the sense so
25 that you can't tweak it. I've seen it accidentally, I've

1 used wrong values and you go and fix it.

2 I think that's pretty much the main thing.

3 MS. BROOK: Okay.

4 MR. NESBITT: I guess the next step is what?

5 The full ACM Manual development?

6 MS. BROOK: The next step is the May 3rd
7 workshop where we're going to talk about the current
8 status, demonstrate the current software. We won't have
9 the ACM Manual completed by that date, but we'll have a
10 schedule for when we should get that done.

11 MR. NESBITT: Right. And since that happens in
12 the ACM Manual and not in what -- I mean, all the
13 details, a lot of the details of the modeling happen
14 there.

15 MS. BROOK: Yeah, all of the details of the
16 modeling and the compliance option modeling assumptions
17 will be documented in the ACM Reference Manual.

18 MR. NESBITT: Okay, and then will there be
19 workshops on the Reference Manuals?

20 MS. BROOK: There will be workshops and also,
21 you know, we're going to honor Pat Splitt's repeated
22 request to have the public test the software before it
23 gets formally certified by the Commission. And then the
24 other thing is that the ACM Reference Manual also has to
25 be approved by the Commission, so that's why we'll have

1 the public vetting of it first, so that -- but there is
2 also an opportunity for the public to come to the
3 approval Business Meeting and comment on the Reference
4 Manual.

5 MR. SHIRAKH: Anymore questions on ACM Manual
6 or anything that was presented today? We're in the
7 public comment period now.

8 MR. RAYMER: Thank you. Bob Raymer
9 representing CBIA. There was give and take between Staff
10 and the roofing industry yesterday regarding the
11 availability, the wind and the wear on some cool roof
12 requirements, and staff correctly pointed out the
13 workshops and the stakeholder meetings that had been
14 going on that had somehow not been attended by various
15 parties. The fact is that the private sector should
16 attend these meetings, they're very important. It
17 concerns me that the room is half full, having been doing
18 this now for close to 31 years, I don't recall us getting
19 to this point in a rulemaking and not having standing
20 room only.

21 Having said that, CBI has been participating in
22 this proceeding; if you want to say it started in
23 November of 2010 with a workshop, we've been there every
24 step of the way. If I haven't attended a meeting, Mike
25 Hodgson was there, or Adam, or Deborah from ConSol, one

1 way or another, one of us had it covered. And this comes
2 at a time when resources, you know, we're spread thin and
3 resources are few. And I have to say that, having had
4 that level of meticulous participation, and a very good
5 working relationship with staff, I might add, and this
6 has been a rather contentious Update of the Standards,
7 but the fact is the staff has been very pleasant to work
8 with. We've got a number of good things accomplished.
9 But I was very surprised an hour ago to hear that a new
10 Tier 3 representing Zero Net Energy was being proposed.
11 Having been involved for 16 months, and hearing about
12 this an hour ago, is very concerning. Needless to say,
13 we in no way, shape or form consider this to be 15-day
14 language. This is an enormous issue. Given the amount
15 of time that has been spent on this in the Legislature
16 and in State agencies, ARB, the PUC, and the CEC, for the
17 past six years, this is something that, as a standalone
18 proceeding at the Energy Commission, should have been
19 focused and devoted on. I can't imagine how any legal
20 counsel could view such an enormous change, even though
21 it's voluntary at the State level, it could certainly be
22 adopted as mandatory at the local level, and I suspect it
23 will be. This is an enormous proposal. So, to state the
24 least, we don't agree with the contention that this is
25 15-day language. We will do our very best in the short

1 time between April 10th and May 9th to get you comments
2 on an enormous proposal like this. But it's
3 disheartening to find out about it an hour ago. Thank
4 you.

5 MR. SHIRAKH: Thank you, Bob. I think Cathy
6 Chappelle wants to --

7 MS. CHAPPELLE: Can I make a clarification in
8 response? Cathy Chappelle, Heschong Mahone Group,
9 representing the IOU Case Team. Just for the record, I
10 want to comment on Bob's -- respond to Bob's comment
11 about no manufacturers or public sector -- or private
12 sector, excuse me -- being involved in the workshops that
13 were held last June specifically for the nonres cool
14 roofs, that if you would like, I could present the list
15 of attendees that include the majority of the people that
16 were in the room yesterday.

17 MR. SHIRAKH: I remember the cool roof workshop
18 in June was well attended.

19 MS. CHAPPELLE: Yeah, and we also had --

20 MR. SHIRAKH: He also is right that, during the
21 stakeholder meetings, CBIA regularly attended, whereas
22 other stakeholders were not as diligent.

23 MS. CHAPPELLE: Yes, did not regularly attend,
24 exactly, and we don't really have any control over that,
25 I would say.

1 MS. BROOK: And I guess I would assert that we
2 have had a long workshop process with a combination of
3 the IOU stakeholder meetings and the staff's preliminary
4 workshops leading up to 45-day language, and we've -- my
5 assertion is that's why the room is not filled today and
6 why we're getting through this in a couple days, is that
7 we've resolved significant issues over the last two
8 years.

9 MR. SHIRAKH: Martha is correct, this was by
10 design to have the stakeholder meetings. Most of these
11 issues were presented at least three times to public
12 during the stakeholder meeting process. And the intent
13 of that was to soften up the issues by the time they get
14 to the staff workshops, so I'm not surprised. And plus
15 we have people attending through the WebEx, so they don't
16 necessarily show up in the hearing room. Jamy.

17 MR. BACCHUS: Thanks. Jamy Bacchus, NRDC. As
18 was noted earlier by Bruce from Johns Manville, energy
19 efficiency is the first place to go in the loading order,
20 and energy efficiency is still cheaper than fossil fuels
21 or renewable sources of energy. And the current draft
22 Standards saves over 30 percent of regulated energy in
23 both residential and nonresidential construction, and
24 that's the biggest increase in Title 24 history, so kudos
25 to everyone for that. And the fact that we could cost

1 justify savings over that, close to 40 percent, shows
2 that we have actually come down and met stakeholders part
3 way. And they projected savings of eight power plants,
4 eight 500-megawatt power plants over the next three
5 decades, also speaks volumes to what the 2013 Draft
6 Proposal can do. And when we look at that as trying to
7 achieve other state goals for the 33 percent RPS
8 Standard, for AB 32 reductions, or even the 2020 Net Zero
9 Goals, we think the 2013 Draft Standards are getting us
10 in the right direction of all these state directives, and
11 then looking at the cost projections that the typical
12 cost for a new construction home would be less than
13 \$3,000, and that it would only add about -- if you're
14 putting 10 percent down or something, it would only add
15 about \$298 to the cost of a new home loan and that you
16 would pay that back without 14 months, it would only add
17 about \$13.00 and change to your monthly mortgage bill and
18 you'd save over \$34.00 a month, so you would be cash
19 positive in less than 14 months. And over a 30-year
20 mortgage, you would save over \$37,000 in your pocket.
21 So, for all these reasons, NRDC supports what the Energy
22 Commission has done, we think they are sound and
23 completely valid, and we hope that the Commission adopts
24 them as soon as possible. Thanks.

25 MR. SHIRAKH: Thank you, Jamy. Any other --

1 MR. NESBITT: George Nesbitt. This was my
2 first Code Update process to be involved in and I have a
3 couple observations. One, the IOU case stuff, I think,
4 started and then last spring it then -- I guess there was
5 a period where there was nothing going on, and then it
6 started again and it came to the Commission. So somehow
7 that first step passed me by. And also, in general, most
8 of the organizations in California that are somehow
9 affected by these rules and either should be, are here,
10 are not necessarily publishing all the workshops, so
11 while they may have representatives here, they're not
12 necessarily bringing a lot of people in. I want to say,
13 by being here, it's a lot better to be here than to not;
14 if I wasn't here, I would have no say. And I certainly
15 do feel that you've listened to my comments and they
16 certainly have had an effect, maybe not as much of an
17 effect as I'd like. I definitely have a few major
18 concerns, especially around multi-family high-rise and
19 the REACH Standards. I'm also working on a project that
20 I was hoping to be further along, but I'm really going
21 through the Energy Code, and I think three years from now
22 when we start on the next one, I think there's a lot of
23 little things, as well as maybe some bigger things we
24 need to look at, but just continuing refining, making
25 things clearer, making things simple. So you know, I'm

1 glad I participated, it's been a lot of work and a lot of
2 time, and God, I haven't even gotten any written comments
3 written, so --

4 MR. SHIRAKH: Thank you, George.

5 MR. NESBITT: -- and it's all on my own time.

6 MS. BROOK: Okay, thanks, George.

7 MR. SHIRAKH: Any other comments? The public?
8 Sir.

9 MR. VARVAIS: I'm Dan Varvais on behalf of
10 SPFA. I want to thank the Commission and thank staff for
11 working with us on this Code provision, it's been --
12 personally, it's been very rewarding and a good
13 opportunity. We did submit our comments in writing here
14 earlier this week. So thank you very much.

15 MR. SHIRAKH: Thank you.

16 MS. BROOK: Thank you. Jon.

17 MR. MCHUGH: So, Jamy stole my thunder about
18 the inherent cost-effectiveness of the Standards, and the
19 quick payback, especially of the residential Standards
20 that we've done a lot of analysis on. So I won't belabor
21 that, but I think that, you know, the glass is half
22 empty, so to speak, because there has been a lot of
23 issues resolved, and you know, there's just a few of us
24 hanging in there.

25 In regards to Bob Raymer's comments about the

1 ZNE proposal, I believe I proposed it at the second focus
2 group meeting. I have some cryptic notes and I'd
3 recommend that, in response to Bob's comments, that we
4 ask HCD to look through their notes from the second focus
5 group meeting where my notes say that this was brought
6 up, that Dana Papke from CARB had mentioned this, that
7 there was some discussion with Martha Brook at the Energy
8 Commission about this as a concept that was still under
9 discussion. So this was back in November, I believe it
10 was, I submitted a public letter to the docket on just
11 this very issue. I have notes here from Michael Hodgson
12 from ConSol, who supports -- normally the consultant in
13 support of CBIA making comments about ZNE not being a
14 Code mandate. So that this is kind of out of nowhere,
15 you know, there's been discussion and so I don't think it
16 should be a surprise. Bob is on the committee, or has
17 been, I think he was Chairman of the Green Building
18 Standards Committee at one point, has been regularly
19 participating. So I'd just like to support the proposal
20 and, again, thank you very much.

21 MS. BROOK: Okay, thank you, Jon. Thanks for
22 all your help.

23 MR. SHIRAKH: Any other --

24 MR. YASNY: Avery would like to make a comment.

25 Avery, are you there?

1 MR. BROOK: Avery Kitler, are you there?

2 MR. SHIRAKH: I want to make one announcement.

3 Please submit your comments by April 9th --

4 MR. KITLER: Hello?

5 MS. BROOK: Hold on, Avery.

6 MR. SHIRAKH: Just one second.

7 MR. KITLER: Okay.

8 MS. BROOK: The absolute last deadline is April
9 9th, but we won't really be able to respond to your
10 comments unless you send them right away, so tomorrow,
11 please, would be great -- yeah, today if you can! Avery,
12 sorry to interrupt you. We're listening now.

13 MR. KITLER: Yes, I had some conversations with
14 Patrick and some correspondence regarding the community
15 scale renewable energy strategies that are being
16 processed at the state level and how they relate into the
17 provision for solar readiness.

18 MS. BROOK: Uh huh.

19 MR. KITLER: And I was wondering if you could
20 provide some additional feedback on those comments, which
21 specifically we're providing for an exemption on the
22 solar readiness to the extent that a community, solar, a
23 community-scale renewable energy strategy was being
24 deployed by a master (indiscernible) driven project.

25 MS. BROOK: Are you prepared to do that,

1 Patrick, or did you want to talk to him?

2 MR. SAXTON: No, I don't think we're prepared
3 to provide any additional comments today.

4 MS. BROOK: So we'll continue to work with you,
5 Avery, over the coming days and you know that we'll
6 continue to be responsive to your concerns, and we just
7 don't really have an answer for you right now.

8 MR. SAXTON: I guess the one thing I would add
9 is what I've discussed with Avery previously is that I
10 would say generally the Energy Commission is supportive
11 of the idea of community-scale renewable energy
12 solutions. Current tariffs and interconnection policies
13 make those difficult, perhaps impossible in many cases,
14 and that's generally not things that are under the
15 authority of the Energy Commission, so we do have some
16 difficulty there, putting things in Code that might not
17 actually be practical for people to achieve.

18 MR. KITTLER: Okay. Thank you for that,
19 Patrick.

20 MS. BROOK: Thanks, Avery.

21 MR. SHIRAKH: Any other comments? Okay, with
22 that, we're going to close and hand it back to you,
23 Commissioner.

24 COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: All right. Well, thank
25 you for a really productive day. So we'll look forward

1 to getting your comments, as staff has emphasized
2 strongly, sooner rather than later is ideal so that they
3 have the most time possible to thoroughly review and
4 consider them. Of course, everything submitted by the
5 deadline will be reviewed and responded to, but, in any
6 case, thanks for being here. We'll look forward to your
7 comments if we don't have them already. And we're
8 adjourned.

9 (Adjourned at 5:12 p.m.)

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24